







# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

YADGIR RF-6 (4D5B1C2b) MICROWATERSHED

Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

# Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II **SUJALA – III**

**World Bank funded Project** 





ICAR - NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



#### **About ICAR - NBSS&LUP**

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh kumar S.C. B.A. Dhanorkar, K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Yadgir Rf6 (4D5B1C2b) Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR – NBSS & LUP Sujala MWS Publ .584, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.121 & 33.

#### TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

#### YADGIR RF-6 (4D5B1C2b) MICROWATERSHED

Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka

## Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II Sujala-III

**World Bank funded Project** 





## ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



#### **PREFACE**

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land

based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Yadgir Rf-6 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur S.K. SINGH

Date: 03-12-2019 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

### **Contributors**

Dr. Rajendra Hegde	Dr. S.K.Singh
Principal Scientist, Head &	Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP
Project Leader, Sujala-III Project	Coordinator, Sujala-III Project
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre,	Nagpur
Bangalore	
Soil Survey, Mapping &	Report Preparation
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriyappa
	Mr. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali bardhan
	Ms. Arpitha
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.
Field V	Vork
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrappa B.
Sh. Paramesha, K.	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
GIS V	Vork
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha

Laboratory	Analysis
Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
	Ms. Swati, H.
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.
	Smt. Ishrat Haji
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari
	Ms. Padmaja
	Ms. Veena, M.
Socio-Econom	nic Analysis
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vinod R
	Sh. Basavaraja
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water C	Conservation
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Dep	partment, GoK, Bangalore
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS	Dr. A. Natarajan
Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS	
Executive Director &	
Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD	

# PART-A LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

## **Contents**

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive S	Summary	
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	4
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	6
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	9
3.1	Base maps	9
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	9
3.3	Field Investigation	12
3.4	Soil Mapping	14
3.5	Laboratory Characterization	14
3.6	Laboratory Characterization	15
Chapter 4	The Soils	19
4.1	Soils of granite gneiss landscape	19
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	27
5.1	Land Capability Classification	27
5.2	Soil Depth	29
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	30
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	31
5.5	Available Water Capacity	32
5.6	Soil Slope	33
5.7	Soil Erosion	34
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	37
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	37
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	37
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	37
6.4	Available Phosphorus	39
6.5	Available Potassium	39
6.6	Available Sulphur	39
6.7	Available Boron	40
6.8	Available Iron	40
6.9	Available Manganese	40
6.10	Available Copper	40

6.11	Available Zinc	44
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	45
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	45
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	46
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	47
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	48
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	49
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	50
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	51
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	52
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	53
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	54
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	55
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	56
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	57
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	58
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	59
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	60
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	61
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	62
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	63
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	64
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	65
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	66
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	67
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	68
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	69
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	70
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	71
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	72
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	73
7.30	Land use classes	105
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan	105
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	107
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	113
9.1	Treatment Plan	114
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	117
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	118
	References	121
	Appendix I	I-IV
	Appendix II	V-VIII
	Appendix III	IX-XI

#### LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir district	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	14
3.2	Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	15
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed	23
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	75
7.2	Land suitability criteria for Sorghum	76
7.3	Land suitability criteria for Maize	77
7.4	Land suitability criteria for Bajra	78
7.5	Land suitability criteria for Groundnut	79
7.6	Land suitability criteria for Sunflower	80
7.7	Land suitability criteria for Redgram	81
7.8	Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram	82
7.9	Land suitability criteria for Cotton	83
7.10	Land suitability criteria for Chilli	84
7.11	Land suitability criteria for Tomato	85
7.12	Land suitability criteria for Brinjal	86
7.13	Land suitability criteria for Onion	87
7.14	Land suitability criteria for Bhendi	88
7.15	Land suitability criteria for Drumstick	89
7.16	Land suitability criteria for Mango	90
7.17	Land suitability criteria for Guava	91
7.18	Land suitability criteria for Sapota	92
7.19	Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate	93
7.20	Land suitability criteria for Musambi	94
7.21	Land suitability criteria for Lime	95
7.22	Land suitability criteria for Amla	96
7.23	Land suitability criteria for Cashew	97
7.24	Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit	98
7.25	Land suitability criteria for Jamun	99
7.26	Land suitability criteria for Custard apple	100
7.27	Land suitability criteria for Tamarind	101

7.28	Land suitability criteria for Mulberry	102
7.29	Land suitability criteria for Marigold	103
7.30	Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum	104
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	106

#### LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	3
2.2 a	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	7
2.6 a & b	Different crops and cropping systems in Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	8
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	11
3.2	Satellite image of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	11
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of	12
3.3	Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	12
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	13
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	29
5.2	Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	30
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	31
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	32
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	33
5.6	Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	34
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	35
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	38
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	38
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	39
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	40
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	41
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	41
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	42
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	42
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	43
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	43
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	44
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	46
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	47
L	1	

7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	48
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	49
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	50
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	51
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	52
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	53
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	54
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	55
7.11	Land Suitability map of Brinjal	56
7.12	Land Suitability map of Onion	57
7.13	Land Suitability map of Bhendi	58
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	59
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	60
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	61
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	62
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	63
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	64
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	65
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	66
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	67
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	68
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	69
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	70
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	71
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	72
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	73
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	74
7.30	Land use classes map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	105
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed	118

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The land resource inventory of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 547 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 535 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils, 5 ha area is under rock outcrops and 8 ha area is covered by others (habitation and water body). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- The soils belong to 4 soil series and 4 soil phases (management units) and 2 land management units.
- The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.
- ❖ About 535 ha area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.
- **♦** Very shallow (<25 cm) soils occur in 90 per cent of area, <1 per cent of area is shallow (25-50 cm) and 8 per cent of area is deep (100 150 cm).
- About 90 per cent area in the microwatershed has sandy soils and 8 per cent loamy soils at the surface.
- ❖ About 5 per cent area in the microwatershed is non gravelly (<15%) and 93 per cent is gravelly (15-35%).
- About 5 per cent of area in the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, 3 per cent is low (51-100 mm/m) and 90 per cent area is very low (<50 mm/m).
- Entire area is under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands in the microwatershed.
- **t** Entire area is moderately (e2) eroded in the microwatershed

- About 18 per cent area is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8), 36 per cent area is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and 43 per cent area is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) of the microwatershed in soil reaction.
- **❖** The Electrical Conductivity (EC) is <2 dsm<sup>-1</sup>indicating that the soils are non-saline in the entire area of the microwatershed.
- An area of 35 per cent is high (>0.75%) and 63 per cent area is medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon content.
- An area of about 41 per cent is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and 57 per cent of area is high (>57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus content in the microwatershed.
- An area of about 66 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and 31 per cent area is low (<145 kg/ha) in available potassium content.
- Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) an area of 9 per cent, medium (10-20 ppm) in an area of 88 per cent and high (>20 ppm) in an area of <1 per cent of the microwatershed.
- Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 29 per cent and medium (0.5-0.1 ppm) in an area of 69 per cent in the microwatershed.
- Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an area of 58 per cent and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 39 per cent of the microwatershed.
- Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.
- Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of 70 per cent and sufficient in an area of 28 per cent of the microwatershed.
- The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

	Suitability Area in ha (%)			Suitability Area in ha (%)	
Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	-	-	Guava	-	-
Maize	-	-	Sapota	-	-
Bajra	-	-	Pomegranate	-	-
Groundnut	-	-	Musambi	-	-
Sunflower	-	-	Lime	-	-
Redgram	-	-	Amla	-	-
Bengal gram	-	-	Cashew	-	-
Cotton	-	-	Jackfruit	-	-
Chilli	-	-	Jamun	-	-
Tomato	-	-	Custard apple	-	-
Brinjal	-	-	Tamarind	-	-
Onion	-	-	Mulberry	-	-
Bhendi	-	-	Marigold	-	-
Drumstick	-	-	Chrysanthemum	-	-
Mango	-	-			

- Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.
- \* Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested for these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.

#### INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agroclimatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situation to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed sitespecific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agroecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and Yadgir District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

#### **GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING**

#### 2.1 Location and Extent

The Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Baggalamadu and Mottahalli villages. It lies between 16<sup>0</sup> 53' and 16<sup>0</sup> 55' North latitudes and 77<sup>0</sup> 10' and 77<sup>0</sup> 12' East longitudes covering an area of about 547 ha. It is about 24 km southeast of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Baggalamadu on the north, west and central and Mottahalli on the south, southeast and eastern side.

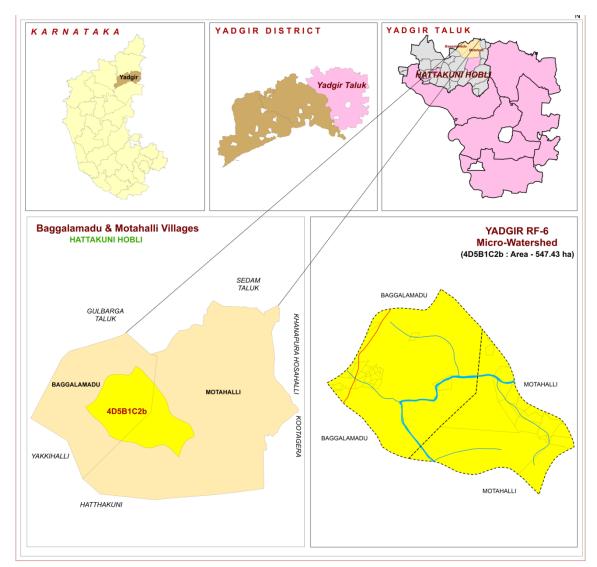


Fig.2.1 Location map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

#### 2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Figs.2.2). They are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and

quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed.



Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

#### 2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, *viz;* mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 469-508 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

#### 2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

#### 2.5 Climate

The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south-west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during

the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5°C and 10°C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45°C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
	Total	866.3		

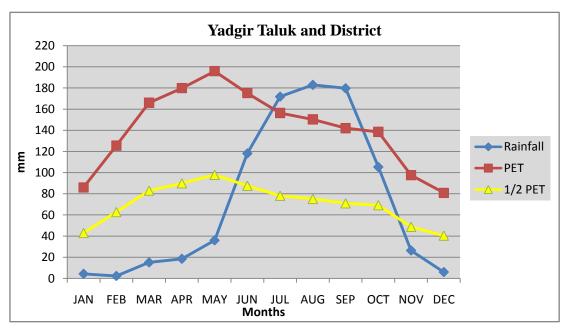


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

#### 2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed

#### 2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land, and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, cotton, green gram, sunflower, groundnut, red gram and paddy. The cropping intensity is 120 per cent in the taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed

is presented in Fig.2.5. The different crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed is presented in the Figures 2.6.

**Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District** 

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area ( ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	516088	-
2.	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3.	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4.	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5.	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6.	Forest	33773	6.54
7.	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8.	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9.	Barren land	27954	5.41
10.	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11.	Current Fallows	105212	20.4

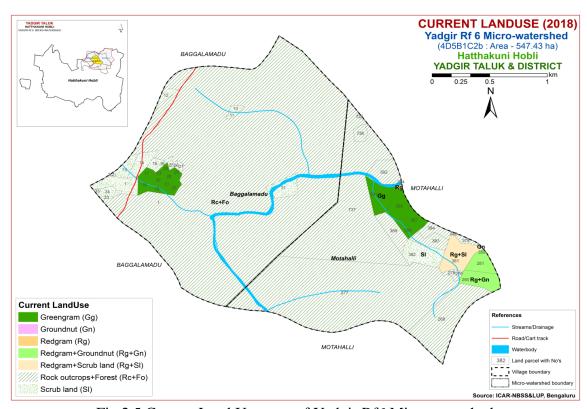


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed



Fig 2.6 Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

#### SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 547 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

#### 3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

#### 3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape. It was divided into five landforms, *viz;* ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were further

subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

#### **Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography**

#### **G- Granite Gneiss Landscape**

G1			Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
	G11		Summits
	G12		Side slopes
		G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2			Uplands
	G21		Summits
	G22		Gently sloping uplands
		G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
		G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely
			eroded)
	G23		Very gently sloping uplands
		G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
		G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
		G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub
			land)
		G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
		G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
		G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
		G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut
			garden)
		G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white
			(eroded)
	G24		Valleys/ lowlands
		G241	Valleys, pink tones
		G242	Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

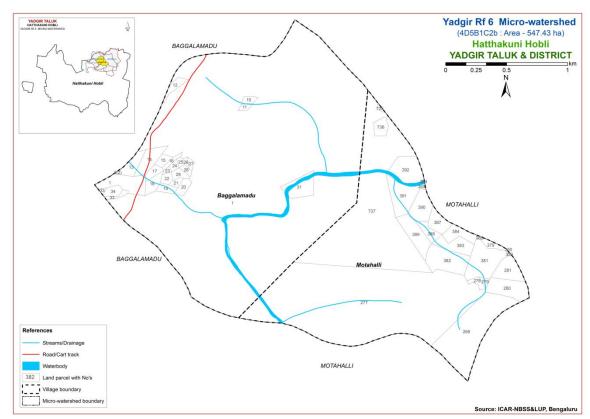


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

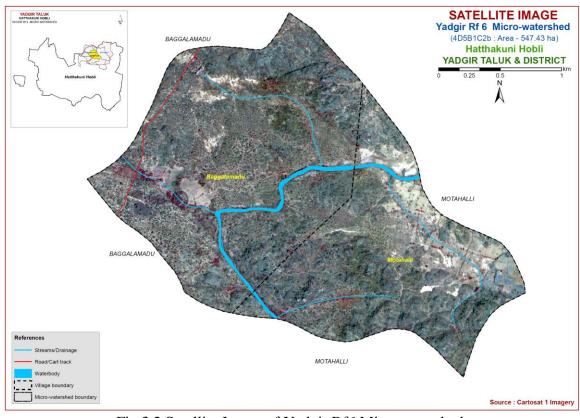


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

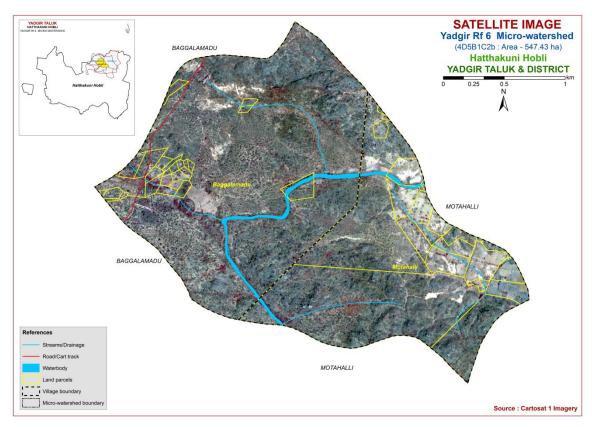


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yadgir Rf6
Microwatershed

#### 3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

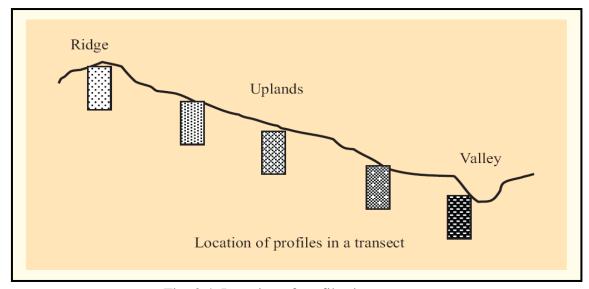


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, soil profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 4 soil series were identified in the Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series

(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape							
Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcare- ousness
1	KKR (Kakalawar)	<25	7.5YR 4/3 10YR 6/3	sl	10-15	Ap-AC	-
2	HTK (Hattikuni)	25-50	10YR4/6,4/4 7.5YR4/4,3/3	sl	10-25	Ap-AC	-
3	ANR (Anur)	100-150	10YR 4/3,4/1	С	-	Ap-Bw	es
4	YDR (Yadgir)	100-150	10YR4/3,4/4 2.5YR4/3,5/3	sl	-	Ap-A2- Bw	-

#### 3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 4 mapping units representing 4 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 4 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

#### 3.5 Land Management Units (LMU's)

The 4 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 2 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

#### 3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each soil series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields (50 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2018 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase Mapping Unit Description			
		Soils of Gran	nite and Granite Gneiss Landscape		
	KKR	have dark bro	Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25 cm), well drained, have dark brown sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		
153		KKRbB2g1	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	490 (89.56)	
	нтк	dark yellowi	Hattikuni soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark yellowish brown sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		
161		HTKbB2g1	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	3 (0.58)	
	YDR	Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown and olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation			
154		YDRcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	14 (2.52)	
	ANR	Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to brown, calcareous sodic cracking clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation			
53		ANRhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	28 (5.14)	
999		Rock outcrops	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	5 (0.84)	
1000		Others	Water body	8 (1.37)	

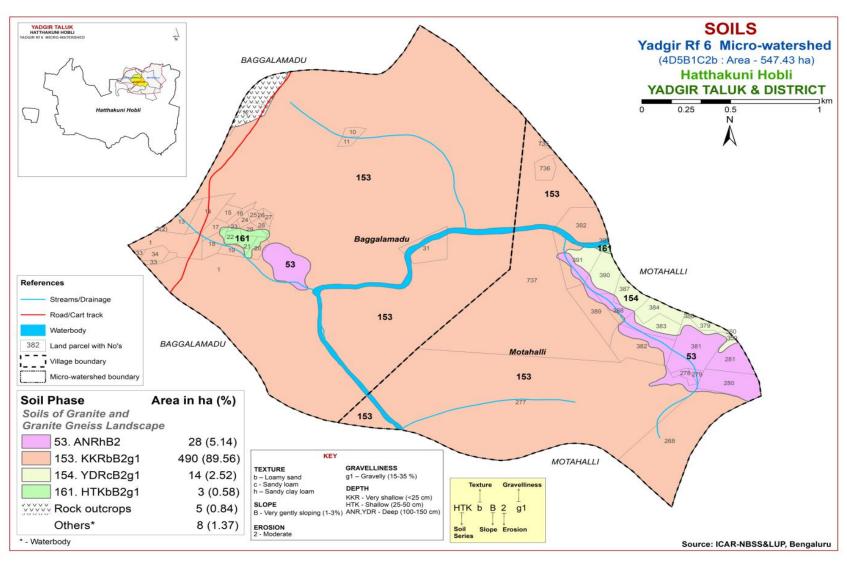


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 4 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 1 soil series identified followed by 4 soil phases (management units) mapped are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

# 4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 4 soil series were identified and mapped. KKR series occupies a maximum area of about 490 ha (90%) followed by ANR 28 ha (5%), YDR 14 ha (3%) and HTK 3 ha (<1%). Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

**4.1.1 Kakalawar (KKR) Series:** Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25cm), well drained, have dark brown to light brown, sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Kakalawar series has been classified as a member of the mixed, isohyperthermic family of Lithic Ustipsamments.

The thickness of the soil is less than 25 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 4 to 6 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture varies from loamy sand to sand. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Kakalawar (KKR) Series

**4.1.2 Hattikuni (HTK) Series:** Hattikuni soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Hattikuni series has been classified as a member of the mixed, isohyperthermic family of Lithic Ustipsamments.

The thickness of the soil ranges from 36 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam. The thickness of subsurface horizon ranges from 28 to 42 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture varies from loamy sand to sand and sandy loam. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Hattikuni (HTK) Series

**4.1.3 Yadgir (YDR) Series:** Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have very dark yellowish brown to light olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Yadgir series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fuluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the soil ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 4 and chroma 3. The texture is loamy sand. The thickness of subsurface horizons ranges from 95 to 130 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 2.5 Y hue with value 4 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Texture is sandy loam and sandy clay loam and are sodic soils. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Yadgir (YDR) Series

**4.1.4 Anur** (**ANR**) **Series:** Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to dark brown, calcareous sodic clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Anur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 148 cm. The thickness of Ahorizon ranges from 9 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay loam and sandy clay and are calcareous. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 102 to 135 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 6. Texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay and clay and is calcareous sodic soils. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Anur (ANR) Series

Table 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed

Soil Series: Kakalawar (KKR), Pedon: R-7

**Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>50'25.9"N 77<sup>0</sup>15'97.1"E, Yampada village, Gurumitkal hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru Classification: Mixed, isohyperthermic Lithic Ustipsamments

				Size clas	ss and part	icle diame	ter (mm)					0/ Ma	•
Depth Horizon			Total				Sand		Coarse	Texture	% Moisture		
(cm)	110112011	Sand Silt (2.0- (0.05-		Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse	e (1.0- (0.5-		Fine (0.25- fine (0.1-		fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		0.05)	0.002)	· ´	(2.0-1.0)	0.5)	0.25)	0.1)	0.05)				
0-22	Ap	83.81	10.37	5.82	17.31	20.65	17.91	5.67	22.27	10-20	ls	9.77	4.65

Depth	pH (1:2.5)			E.C.	$\mathbf{O}$	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/	Base	ESP
(cm)				(1:2.5)	U.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	LSI
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%			cm	ol kg <sup>-1</sup>				%	%
0-22	5.85	-	-	0.027	0.19	-						2.6	0.45	60.90	1.17

Contd...

Soil Series: Hattikuni (HTK), Pedon: R-7

**Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>50'46.5"N 77<sup>0</sup>10'16.4"E, Yaddalli village, Hattikuni hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru Classification: Mixed, isohyperthermic Lithic Ustipsamments

				Size cla	ss and parti	icle diame	ter (mm)	<b>J1</b>				0/ Ma	:a4
Depth	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% Moisture	
(cm)	2202320	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-12	Ap	90.89	5.62	3.49	8.50	13.46	29.86	29.55	9.51	20	S	7.73	3.16
12-22	A1	89.97	6.53	3.50	7.19	13.48	29.48	29.79	10.03	20	S	8.00	3.05
22-45	A2	87.20	6.43	6.38	11.09	14.42	31.55	7.16	22.98	40	ls	7.67	3.96

Depth	(cm) pH (1:2.5)			E.C. O.C.		CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases						CEC/	Base	ESP
(cm)				(1:2.5)	U.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	LSF
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%			cm	ol kg <sup>-1</sup>				%	%
0-12	6.81	-	-	0.062	0.07	-	2.35	0.50	0.16	0.01	3.02	3.0	0.86	100	0.38
12.0-22	6.80	-	-	0.050	0.21	-	1.67	0.30	0.09	0.01	2.07	2.4	0.69	86.30	0.45
22-45	6.85	-	-	0.044	0.19	-	1.82   0.42   0.10   0.06   2.40					2.6	0.41	92.41	2.17

Contd...

Soil Series: Yadgir (YDR) Pedon: R-5

**Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>35'43.6"N 77<sup>0</sup>17'06.4"E, Kanikal village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district **Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, is

Classification: Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fuluventic Haplustepts

				Size cla	ss and parti	icle diame	ter (mm)	•	, ,,			% Moisture	
Depth	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture		
(cm)	22071202	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0- 0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-14	Ap	73.39	11.31	15.30	6.76	20.27	24.87	15.66	5.83	-	sl	12.14	7.22
14-43	A2	86.59	8.77	4.64	23.19	26.92	14.11	15.22	7.16	-	ls	6.97	2.68
43-89	Bw1	80.41	3.75	15.84	8.06	13.47	36.73	15.71	6.43	-	sl	22.84	10.18
89-110	Bw2	63.55	5.40	31.05	8.10	23.05	19.00	9.87	3.53	15-35	scl	38.46	17.70

Depth				E.C.				Exch	angeabl		CEC/	Base			
(cm)	pH (1:2.5)		(1:2.5)	O.C. CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	ESP	
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%			cm	ol kg <sup>-1</sup>				%	%
0-14	9.47	-	-	0.371	0.32	1.30	14.71	4.28	0.38	1.54	20.91	12.70	0.83	165	4.86
14-43	7.25	-	-	0.114	0.56	0.00	2.29	0.86	0.07	0.03	3.25	3.40	0.73	96	0.31
43-89	10.30	-	-	0.820	0.16	0.52	1.70	0.98	0.15	6.62	9.45	8.61	0.54	110	30.77
89-110	10.80	-	-	1.440	0.12	0.91	1.02	2.00	0.29	14.43	17.74	16.17	0.52	110	35.688

Contd...

Soil Series: Anur (ANR) Pedon: R-15

**Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>32'45.0"N 77<sup>0</sup>23'57.4"E, Duppalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district **Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

				Size cla	ss and parti				% Moisture				
Depth	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	/o Moisture	
(cm)	2202320	Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0- 0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	64.60	13.44	21.96	7.33	10.42	18.68	20.12	8.05	<15	scl	16.59	7.96
18-49	Bw1	56.66	12.19	31.15	4.73	9.80	18.66	17.02	6.45	-	scl	33.38	13.51
49-95	Bw2	39.94	17.81	42.25	3.09	3.30	15.44	10.65	7.45	<15	c	44.68	25.23
95-123	Bw3	30.65	0.65 17.58 51.77		1.50	5.57	10.18	9.65	3.75	<15	c	54.94	32.07

Depth	(cm) pH (1:2.5)			E.C.	o.c.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Exch	angeabl	e bases	CEC	CEC/	Base	ESP	
(cm)				(1:2.5)	U.C.		Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	ESF
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%			cm	ol kg <sup>-1</sup>				%	%
0-18	10.17	-	-	0.365	0.48	6.11	-	-	0.25	3.52	-	19.90	0.91	100	7.08
18-49	10.32	-	-	1.38	0.30	6.76	-	-	0.21	16.03	-	24.60	0.79	100	26.07
49-95	10.08	1	-	2.55	0.17	6.11	1	-	0.33	21.49	-	32.60	0.77	100	26.36
95-123	9.92	-	-	2.56	0.12	7.93	- 0.51 26.03 -					36.00	0.70	100	28.92

#### INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

### **5.1 Land Capability Classification**

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are *Soil Characteristics*: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 4 soil map units identified in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed are grouped under 2 land capability classes and 2 land capability subclasses. An area of about 535 ha (98%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. About 8 ha (1%) is covered by others (water body & habitation) and 5 ha (<1%) is covered by rock outcrops (Fig. 5.1).

Moderately good lands (Class III) cover an area of about <1 per cent and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate problems of soil and erosion. Fairly good (Class IV) lands occur in an area of about 98 per cent of the microwatershed and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with very severe problems of soil and erosion.

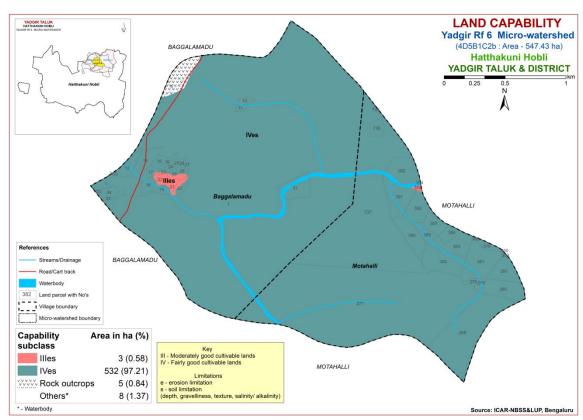


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### 5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

Very shallow (<25 cm) soils occur in an area of 490 ha (90%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Shallow (25-50 cm) soils occur in an area of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed. Deep soils occur in an area of 42 ha (8%) and are distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands covering 42 ha (8%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep to very deep (100 - 150 cm depth) soils occurring in the southern, central and northern part of the

microwatershed. The problem soils occupy an area of 493 ha (90%) where only short duration crops can be grown occasionally and the probability of crop failure is very high.

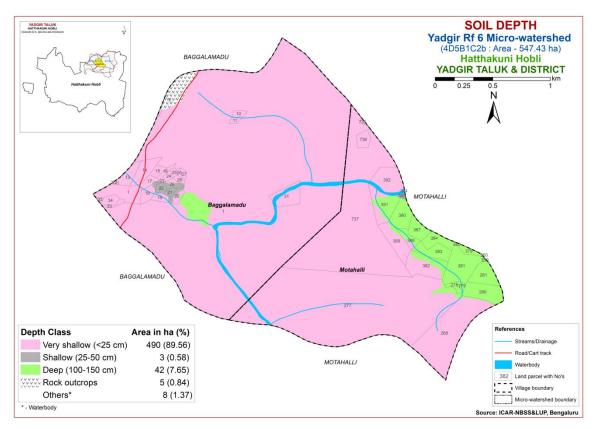


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### **5.3 Surface Soil Texture**

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

An area of 493 ha (90%) of the microwatershed has sandy soils at the surface and are distributed in the major part. An area of 42 ha (8%) of the microwatershed has loamy soils at the surface and are distributed in the southeastern, eastern and western part. loamy soils have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability. Maximum area of 493 ha is problem soils that have limitations of moisture and nutrient availability.

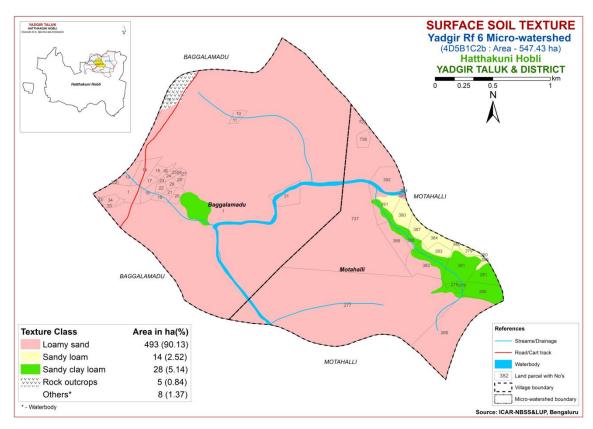


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### **5.4 Soil Gravelliness**

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Non gravelly (<15%) soil cover an area of 28 ha (5%) and are distributed in the eastern, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed. These are the most productive soils, where all climatically adapted short and long duration crops can be grown. Gravelly (15-35%) soils occur in an area of 507 ha (93%) and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. These lands are low in moisture holding capacity and hence growing of short duration crops is ideal with best management practice.

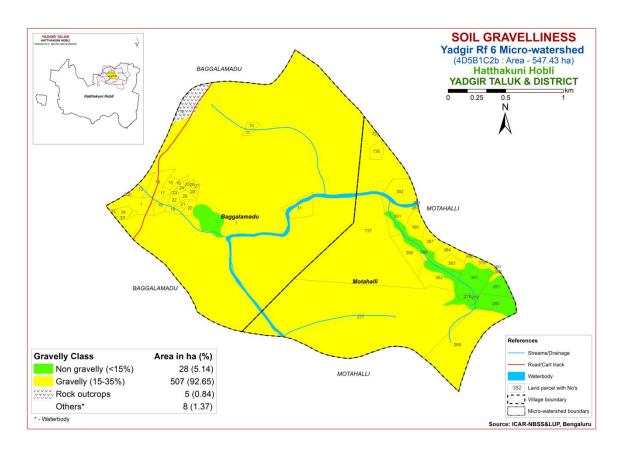


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

## 5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

An area of about 493 ha (90%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 14 ha (3%) is low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Very high (>200 mm/m) in an area of 28 ha (5%) and are distributed in the central, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 507 ha (93%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and probability of the crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other

alternative uses. An area of 28 ha (5%) are potential with regard to AWC where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

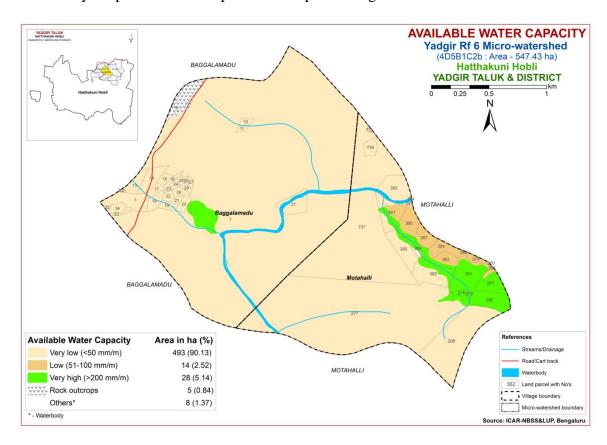


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

## 5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into single slope class and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Entire area is under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands in the microwatershed. An entire area is problematic with respect to slopes that require soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

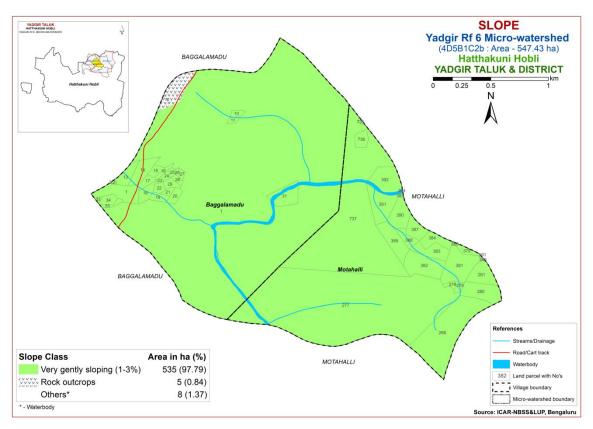


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### 5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Entire area is moderately eroded (e2 class) in the microwatershed. Entire area of the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate erosion. For these areas, taking up of soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

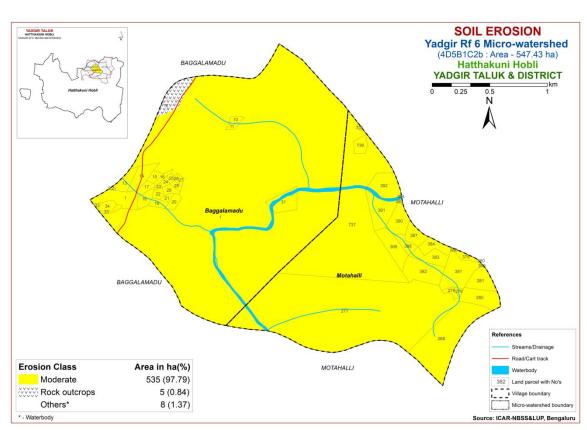


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### **FERTILITY STATUS**

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

## **6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)**

The soil analysis of the Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed an area of 101 ha (18%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the central, northern, eastern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of 197 ha (36%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and are distributed in the western, northwestern and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 237 ha (43%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the central, southeastern, eastern and southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1).

## **6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)**

The Electrical Conductivity in the entire area of the microwatershed is <2 dS/m (Fig. 6.2) and as such the soils are non saline.

## 6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) is medium (0.5-0.75%) in an area of 345 ha (63%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of 190 ha (35%) is high (>0.75%) and are distributed in the southern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

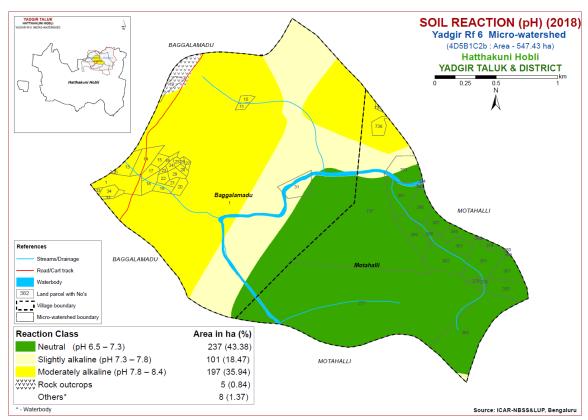


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

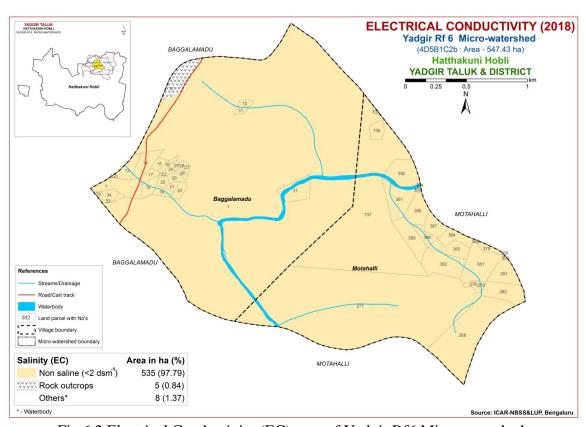


Fig. 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

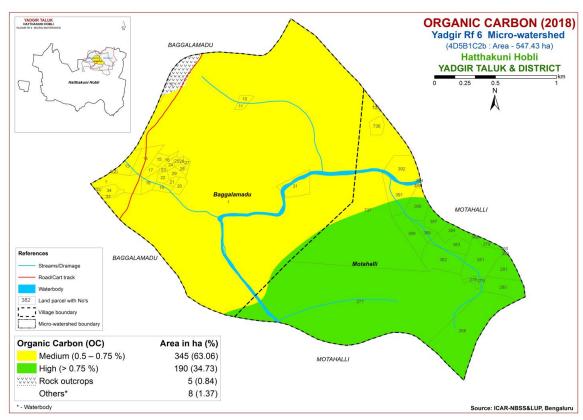


Fig. 6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### **6.4 Available Phosphorus**

Available phosphorus content is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 225 ha (41%) and is distributed in the eastern, southern, central and southeastern part. An area of 311 ha (57%) is high (>57 kg/ha) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4).

## 6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 364 ha (66%) and is distributed in the major part and low (<145 kg/ha) in an area of 171 ha (31%) and are distributed in the southern, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5)

## 6.6 Available Sulphur

An area of about 51 ha (9%) is low (<10 ppm) in available sulphur content and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Medium (10-20 ppm) in an area of about 482 ha (88%) and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed and high (>20 ppm) in an area of 2 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

#### 6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of about 160 ha (29%) and are distributed in the southern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of 376 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

## 6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an area of 320 ha (58%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 216 ha (39%) and are distributed in the northwestern, central, northern and western part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

## 6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

## 6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

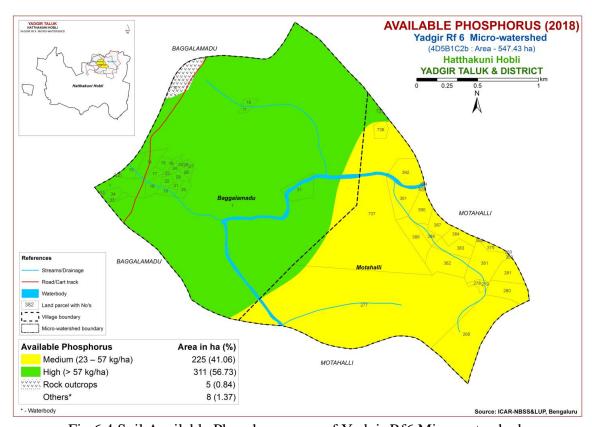


Fig. 6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

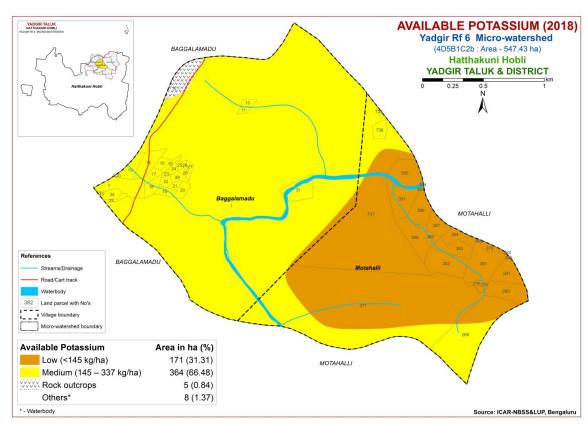


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

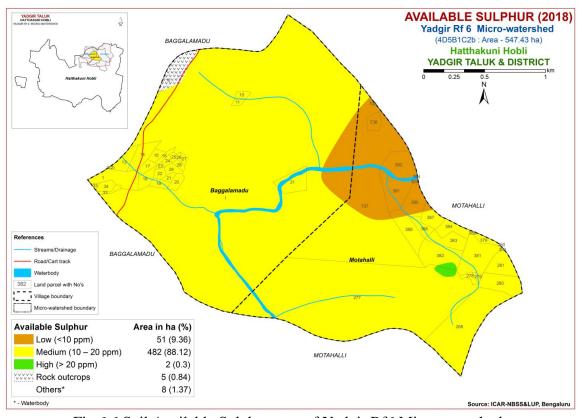


Fig. 6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

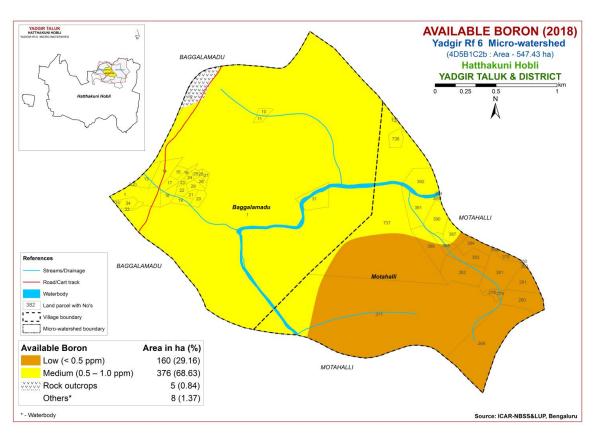


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

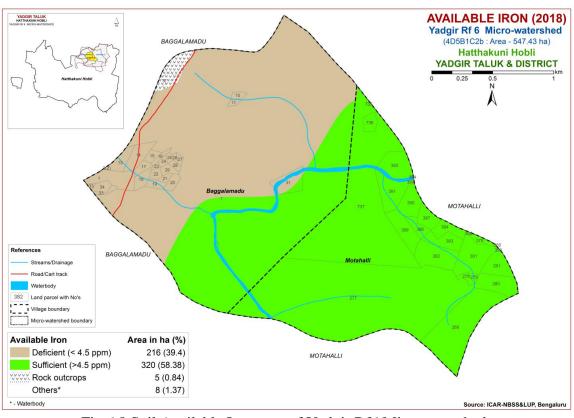


Fig. 6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

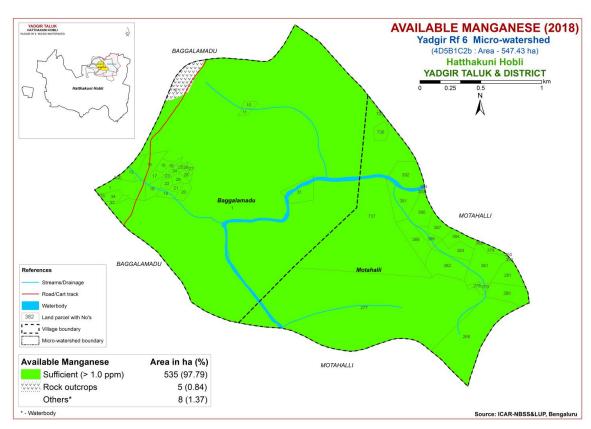


Fig. 6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed



Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

# 6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of 384 ha (70%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 152 ha (28%) and are distributed in the southern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

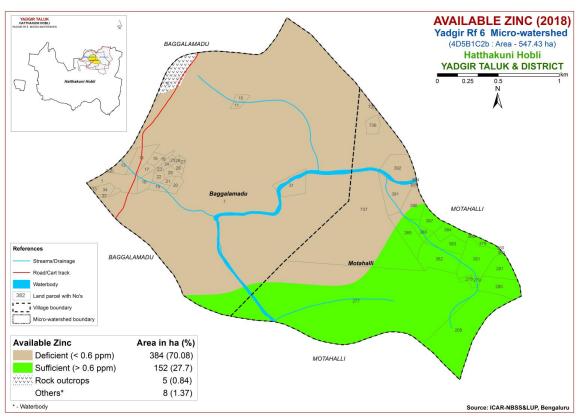


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

### LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirements (Tables 7.2 to 7.30) to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) table and crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2- Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'w' for drainage, 's' for sodium and 'z' for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

## 7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

An area of about 45 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient

availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 490 ha (90%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

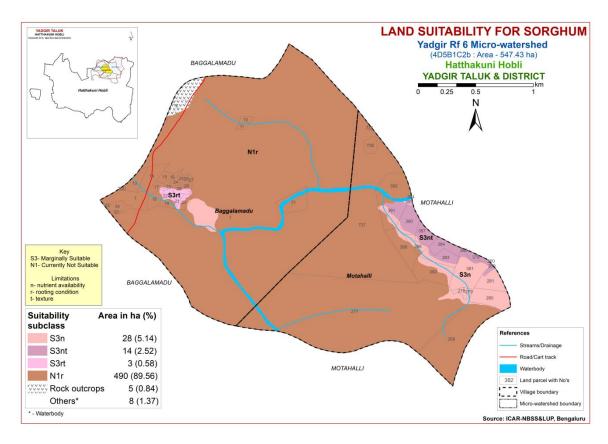


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

## 7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

An area of about 45 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 490 ha (90%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

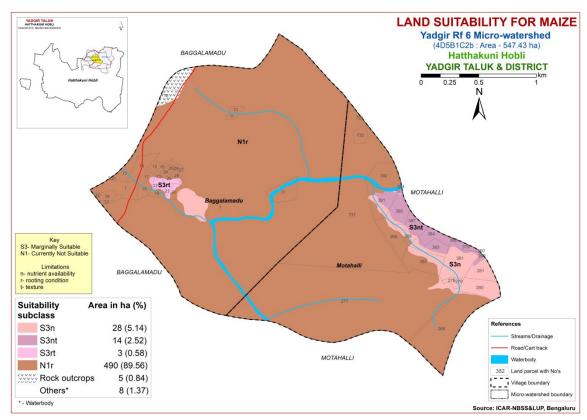


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

## 7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum*)

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

An area of about 45 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bajra and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 490 ha (90%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

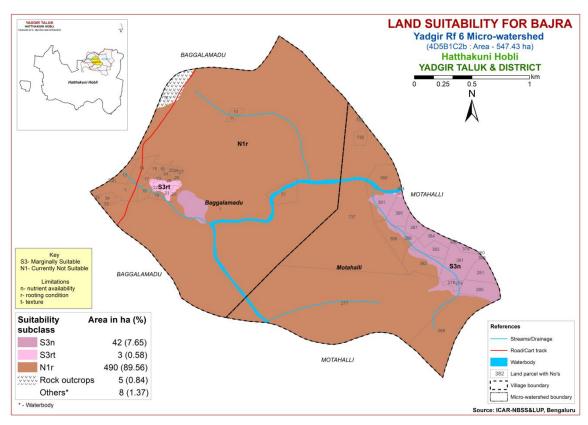


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

## 7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (Arachis hypogaea)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing groundnut and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

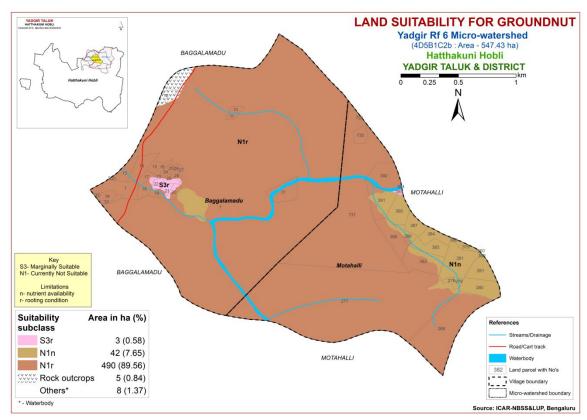


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

# 7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 4.1 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in the entire area of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

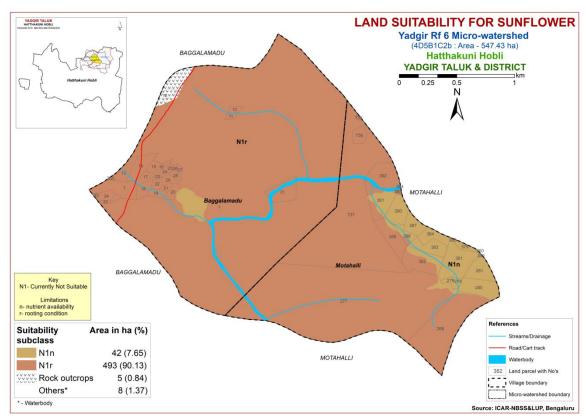


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

# 7.6 Land Suitability for Red gram (Cajanus Cajan)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

An area of about 42 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing redgram and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 493 ha (90%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

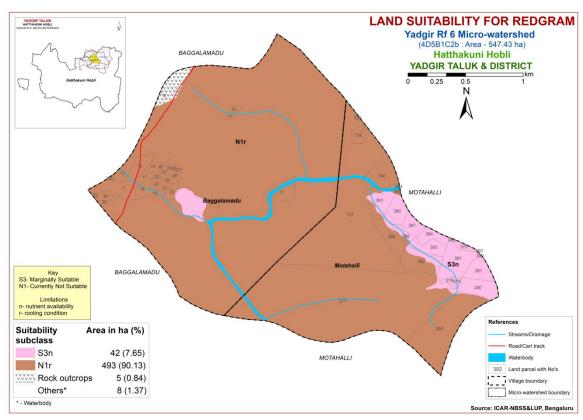


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

### 7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

An area of about 28 ha (5%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bengalgram and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 507 ha (93%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

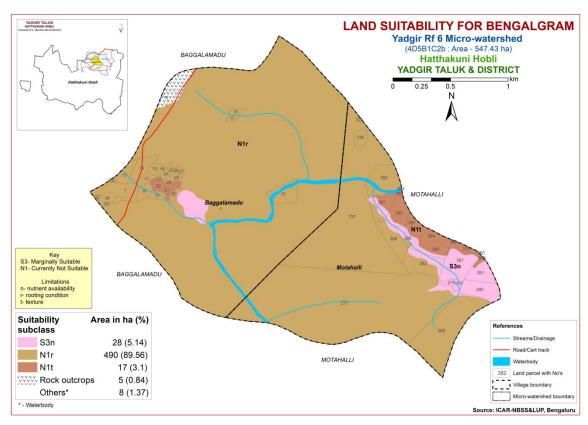


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

## 7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (Gossypium hirsutum)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

An area of about 28 ha (5%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing cotton and is distributed in the western, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 507 ha (93%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

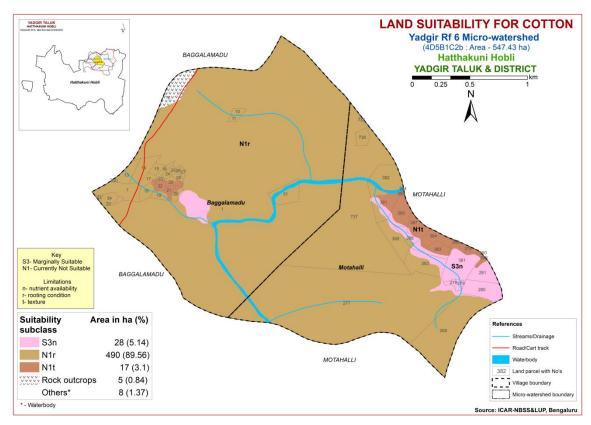


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

## 7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (Capsicum annuum)

Chilli is one of the most important fruit and spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chilli and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

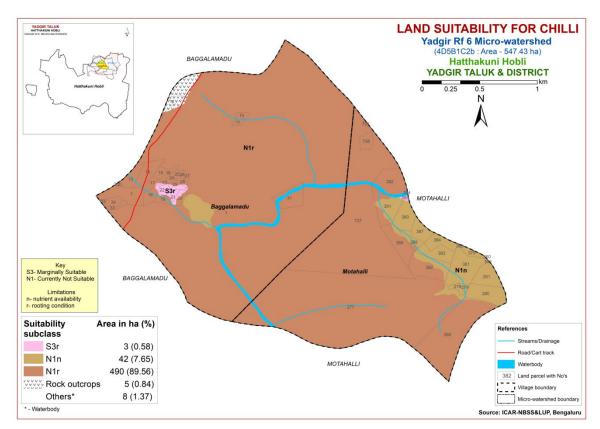


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

#### 7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tomato and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

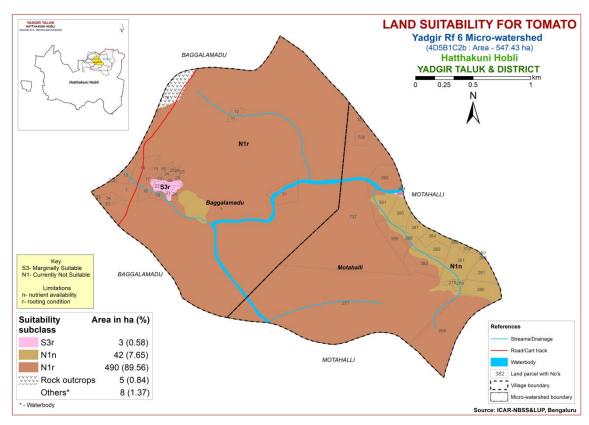


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

## 7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (Solanum melongena)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing brinjal and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

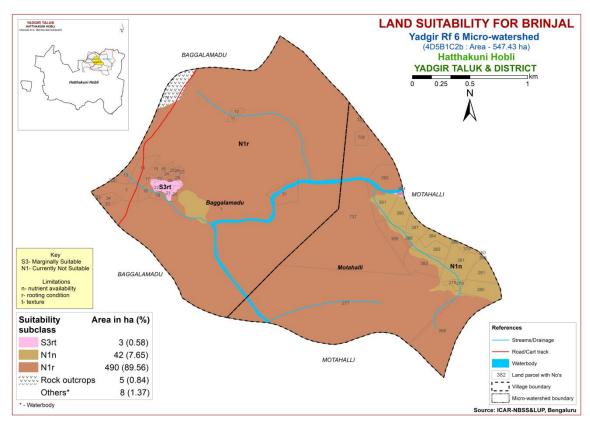


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

# 7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (Allium cepa L.,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing onion and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

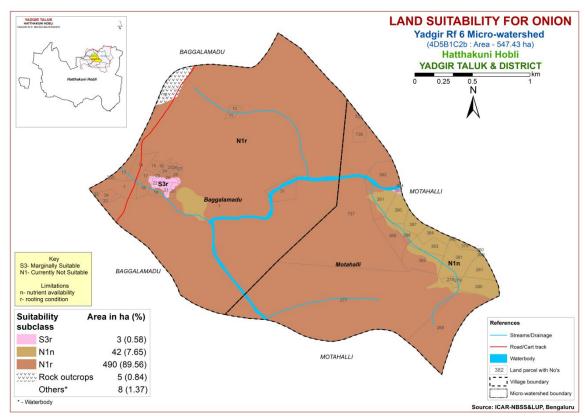


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

#### 7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (Abelmoschus esculentus)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bhendi and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

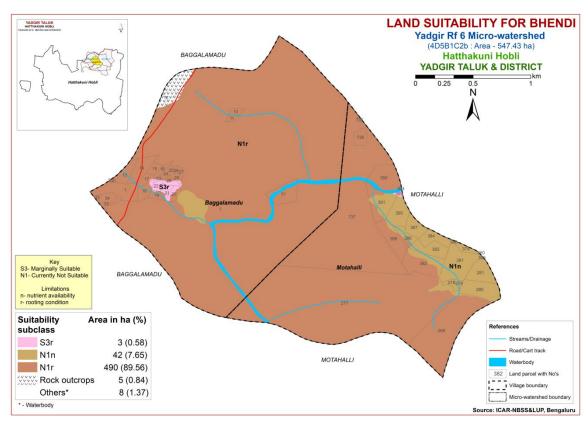


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

### 7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (Moringa oleifera)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

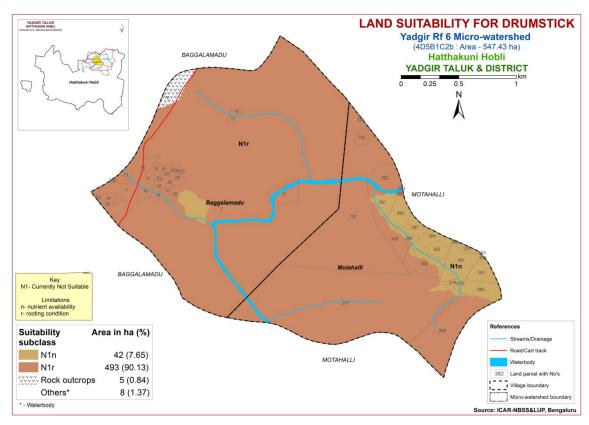


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

# 7.15 Land Suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

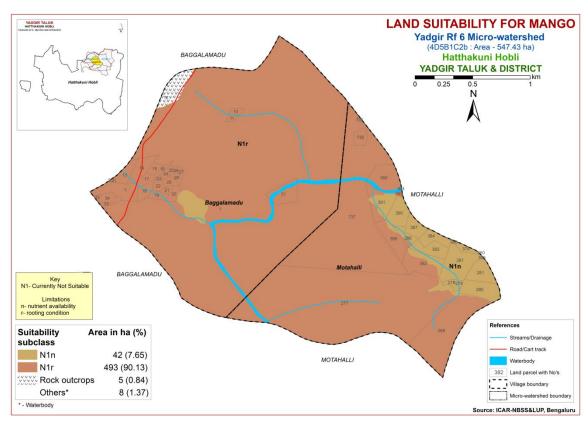


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

### 7.16 Land Suitability for Guava (Psidium guajava)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

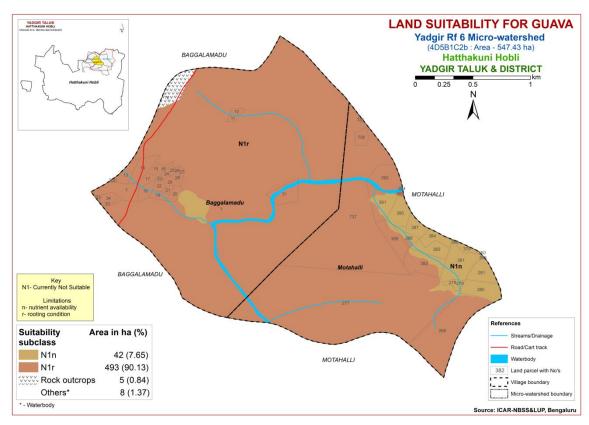


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

## 7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (Manilkara zapota)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

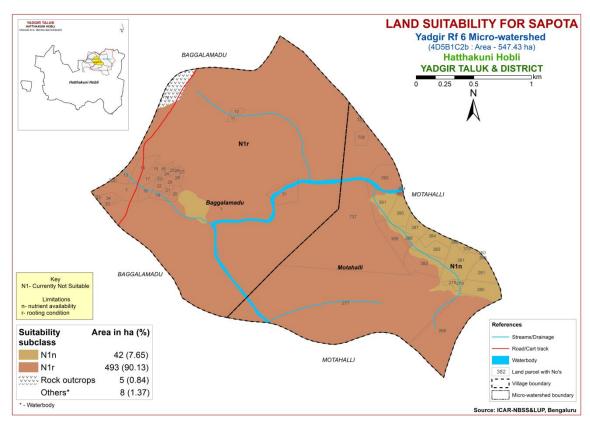


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

# 7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

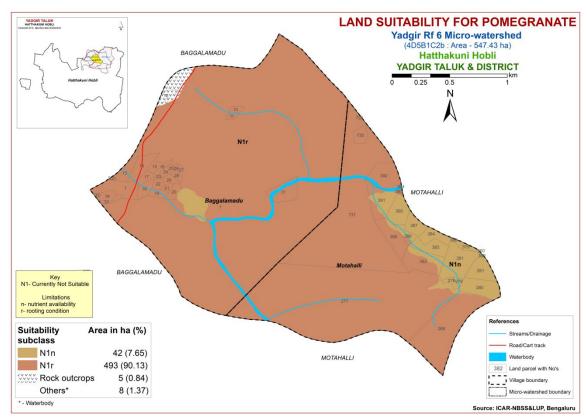


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

### 7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

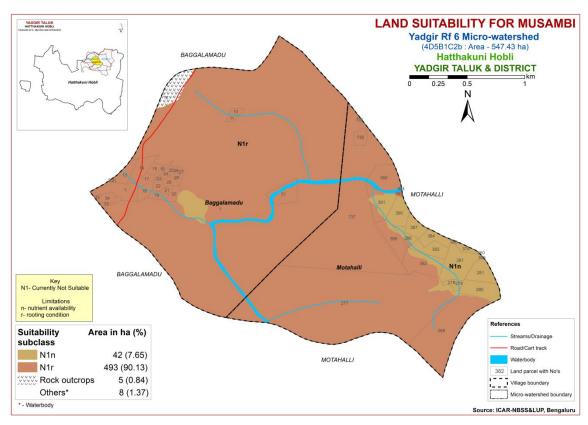


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

### 7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (Citrus sp)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

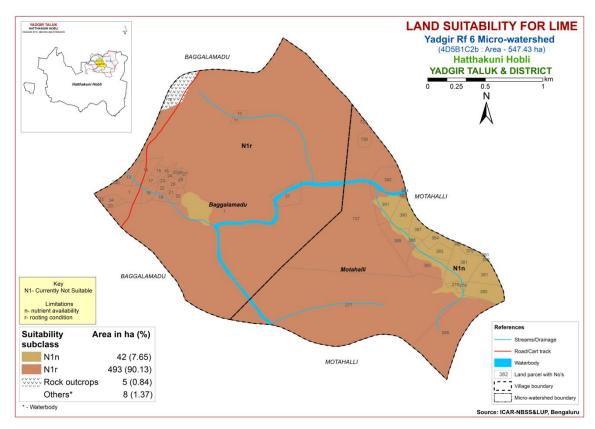


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

#### 7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing amla and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

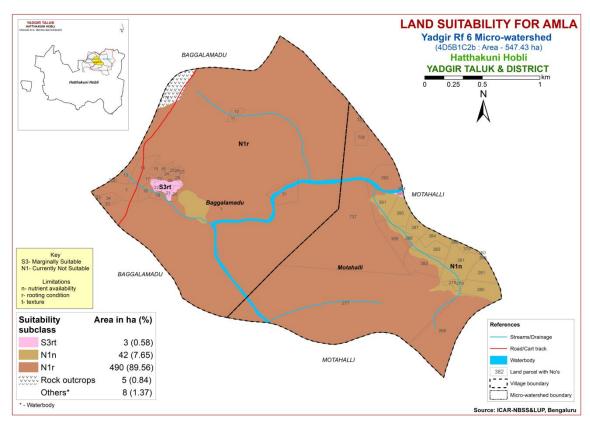


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

## 7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (Anacardium occidentale)

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

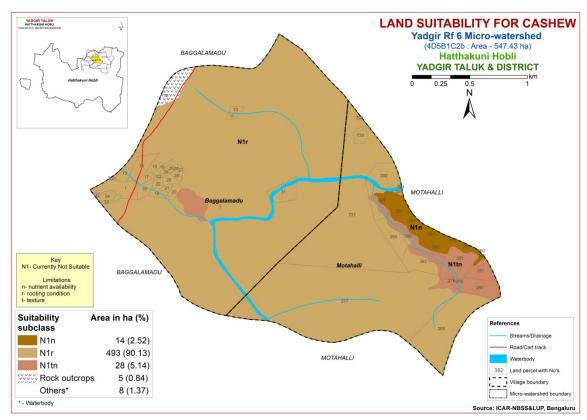


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

#### 7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

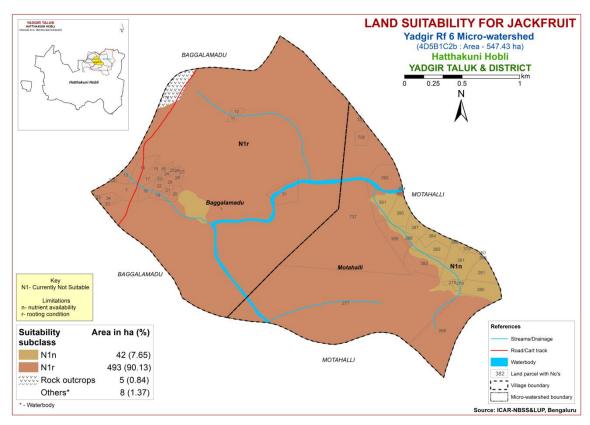


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

### 7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

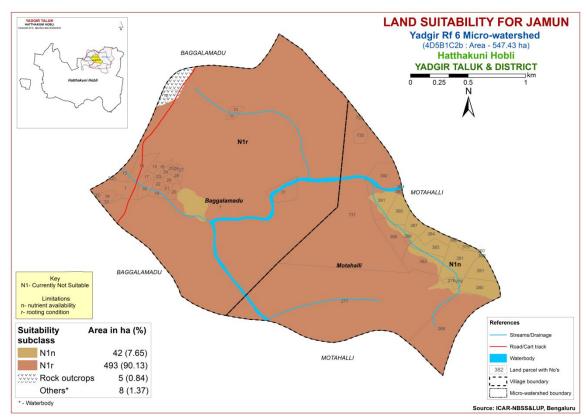


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

# 7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (Annona reticulata)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing custard apple and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

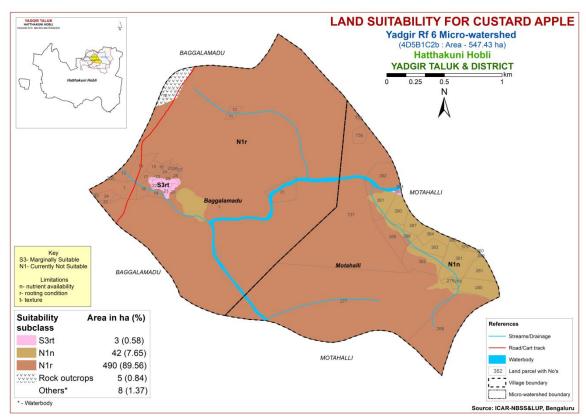


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

# 7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.26.

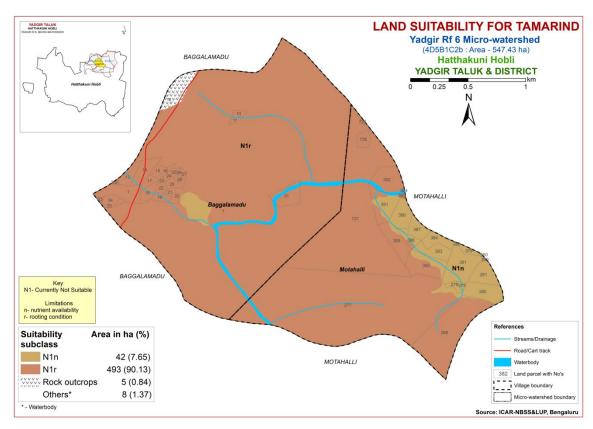


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

## 7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is one of the important leaf crop grown for rearing silk worms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

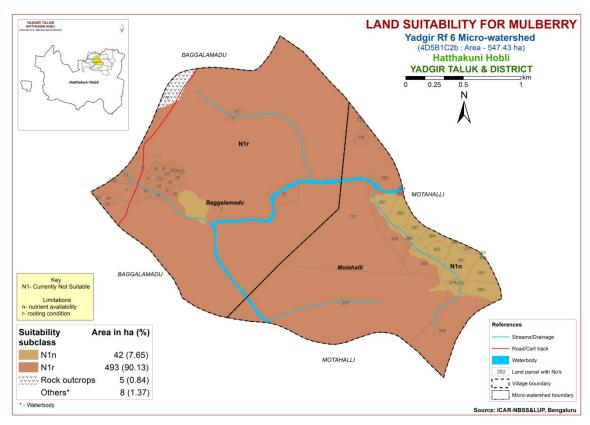


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

#### 7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes sps.*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing marigold and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

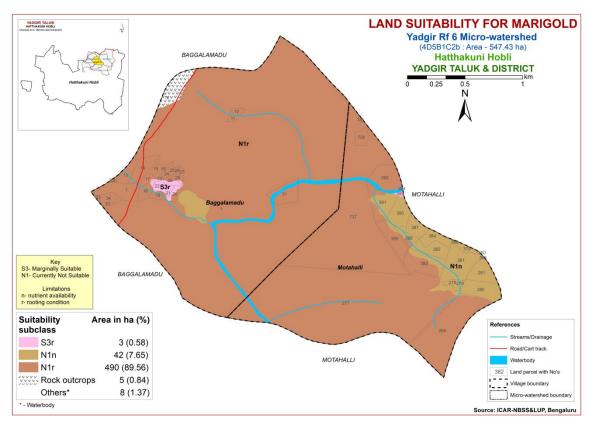


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

#### 7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflora*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 532 ha (97%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

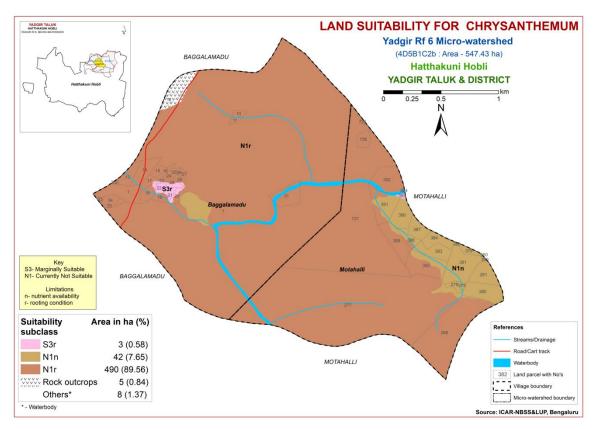


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

Climate Growing Drain- S		Soil	Soil texture		Gravelliness						EC		CEC			
Soil Map Units	(P) (mm)	period (Days)	age Class	depth (cm)	Sur- face	Sub- surface	Surface (%)	Sub- surface (%)	AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pН	(dSm <sup>-1</sup> )		[Cmol (p <sup>+</sup> )kg <sup>-1</sup> ]	BS (%)
KKRbB2g1	866	150	WD	<25	ls	sl	15-35	10-15	< 50	1-3	moderate	-	5.82	ı	9.77	0-22
HTKbB2g1	866	150	WD	25-50	ls	sl	15-35	10-25	< 50	1-3	moderate	6.81	0.062	0.38	3	101
ANRhB2	866	150	MW	100-150	scl	С	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	10.17	0.365	7.08	19.90	100
YDRcB2g1	866	150	WD	100-150	sl	sl	15-35	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	7.25	0.114	0.31	3.40	96

<sup>\*</sup>Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for sorghum

Lai	nd use requirement		Rating							
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)				
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C								
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C								
	Mean RH in growing season	%								
	Total rainfall	mm								
	Rainfall in growing season	mm								
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		<b>.</b>	T	T					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days								
availability	Length of growing period for long duration									
	AWC	mm/m								
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained				
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days								
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-				
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-				
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg								
	BS	%								
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15				
	OC	%								
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25				
conditions	Stoniness	%	.1 7	15.25	25.50	60.00				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80				
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8				
·	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15					
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10				

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for maize

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for maize  Land use requirement Rating									
La	na use requirement		TT' 11	1		NT 4			
Soil –sit	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Mainten	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days			rable (S2) (S3) -38				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-			
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Pooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
Rooting conditions	Stoniness	%							
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8			
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Lar	nd use requiremen		suitability criteria for Bajra  Rating							
	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)				
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20				
Climatic	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C								
regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C								
	Mean RH in growing season	%	500 750	400.700	200 400	200				
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing season	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic									
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days								
availability	Length of growing period for long duration									
	AWC	mm/m								
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained				
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days								
	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-				
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0					
availability		C mol (p+)/ Kg								
	BS	%								
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10				
	OC	%								
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25				
conditions	Stoniness	%								
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60					
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15					
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10				

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

La	nd use requirement		Rating					
Soil –sit	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing	mm						
Land	season Soil-site	mm						
quality	characteristic Length of growing							
Moisture	period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Pooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
Rooting conditions	Stoniness	%						
Conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8		
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

La	and use requirement		Rating					
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38;		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing	mm						
Land	season Soil-site	mm						
quality	characteristic							
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%	100	75.100	50.55	<b></b>		
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50		
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8		
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for redgram

La	nd use requirement		Rating						
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25.20(C)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV)	< 20 <15 <10 <25			
Climatic	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season Mean RH in	°C							
	growing season  Total rainfall	% mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic			<u> </u>					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m				**			
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-			
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50			
conditions	Stoniness	%							
Soil	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC	Vol % ds/m	<15 <1.0	15-35 1.0-2.0	35-50 >2.0	60-80			
toxicity	saturation extract)		5-10						
Erosion	Sodicity (ESP)	%		10-15	>15				
hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

La	nd use requirement		Rating						
E	ina use requirement		Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not suitable			
Soil –site	e characteristics	Unit	suitable (S1)	suitable (S2)	suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10			
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-			
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
conditions	Stoniness	%							
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8			
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for cotton

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for cotton  Land use requirement Rating										
	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)			Not suitable (N1)				
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C								
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C								
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%								
	Total rainfall	mm								
	Rainfall in growing season	mm								
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		T	Γ		T				
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days								
availability	Length of growing period for long duration									
	AWC	mm/m								
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/exce ssively drained				
	Water logging in growing season	Days								
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl				
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5				
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg								
	BS CaCO3 in root	%								
	zone OC	%		<5	5-10	>10				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25				
conditions	Stoniness	%								
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80				
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8				
Erosion hazard	Sodicity (ESP) Slope	%	5-10 <3	10-15 3-5	>15	>5				

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Lar	nd use requirement			Ra	ting	
Soil –site	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

La	nd use requirement		Rating						
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36			
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0			
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0			
, and the second	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Ιο	nd use requirement		ability criteria for Brinjal  Rating						
La	mu use requirement		Highly	Moderately		Not			
Soil —site	e characteristics	Unit	suitable	suitable	suitable	suitable			
	e characteristics		(S1)	(S2)	(S3)	(N1)			
	Manatanananatana			Moderately	Ì	V.			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	well	Poorly drained	Poorly			
	in growing season		uranneu	drained	dramed	drained			
	Mean max. temp.	°C							
Climatic	in growing season								
	Mean min. tempt.	°C							
regime	in growing season	_							
	Mean RH in	%							
	growing season  Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in	mm							
	growing season	mm							
Land	Soil-site								
quality	characteristic								
1 2	Length of growing								
	period for short	Days							
Moisture	duration	-							
availability	Length of growing								
avanaomity	period for long								
	duration	,							
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen	Soil drainage	Class							
availability to roots	Water logging in	Days							
10 10018	growing season		sl, scl,						
	Texture	Class	cl, sc c	_	ls, c	_			
	Texture	Cluss	(red)		(black)				
	11	1.2.5	. /	7.3-8.4	0.4.0.0	. 0.0			
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0			
availability	CEC	C mol							
		(p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	zone					, 10			
	OC	%							
D 4	Effective soil	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
Rooting conditions	depth Stoniness	%							
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60			
	Salinity (EC								
Soil	saturation extract)	ds/m	< 2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0			
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15			
Erosion									
hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

La	and use requiremen		Rating						
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)			
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40			
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained			
	Water logging in growing season	Days							
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-			
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4			
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4			
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

La	nd use requirement		Rating						
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)			
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36			
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C		20 21	33 30	730			
	Mean min. tempt.	°C							
	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained			
	Water logging in growing season	Days							
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-			
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0			
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%							
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0			
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Lai	nd use requirement	Rating				
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	(51)	(82)	(50)	(112)
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall Rainfall in	mm				
	growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m		3.5.1		
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	S
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	\33	33 00	00 00	<b>700</b>
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango								
La	and use requirement	T	Rating					
Soil –site ch	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24		
	Min temp. before flowering	$^{0}$ C	10-15	15-22	>22	-		
CII:	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall	mm						
	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic							
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days						
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth Stoniness	cm %	>150	100-150	75-100	<75		
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0		
,	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Lai	nd use requirement	Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land	Soil-site					
quality	characteristic		T	T	1	
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black),	-
	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota							
La	nd use requirement		Rating				
Soil –sit	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature	°C	28-32	33-36	37-42	>42	
	in growing season	C	20-32	24-27	20-23	<18	
	Mean max. temp.	°C					
	in growing season	C					
Climatic	Mean min. tempt.	°C					
	in growing season	C					
regime	Mean RH in	%					
	growing season	%0					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing						
	season	mm					
Land	Soil-site		l.	•			
quality	characteristic						
•	Length of growing period for short	Days					
Moisture	duration						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-	
Nīvatai sast	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0	
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50	
Rooting	Stoniness	%	/100	75-100	30-13	<u>\</u> 30	
conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
		V O1 %	<13	15-55	33-00	00-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
•	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Lai	nd use requirement	Rating					
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic						
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
<u> </u>	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

	nd use requirement	ı		Nat	***				
Q-11			Rating Highly Moderately Marginally Not						
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	suitable	suitable	suitable	Not suitable			
Sui –site	Characteristics	Omt	(S1)	(S2)	(S3)	(N1)			
	Mean temperature	_		31-35	36-40	>40			
	in growing season	°C	28-30	24-27	20-23	<20			
-	Mean max. temp.	0.0		-					
	in growing season	°C							
	Mean min. tempt.	0.0							
Cililiatic	in growing season	°C							
regime	Mean RH in	%							
	growing season	70							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing	mm							
	season	111111							
Land	Soil-site								
1 7	characteristic		1	<u> </u>					
	Length of growing	ъ							
	period for short	Days							
Moisture	duration								
	Length of growing period for long								
	duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
			Well	Moderately		Very			
Oxygen	Soil drainage	Class	drained	drained	poorly	poorly			
availability	Water logging in	Б				T · · · J			
to roots	growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	scl, cl,	sl	ls				
	Texture	Class	sc, c			-			
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0	5.0-5.5	>9.0			
_	pm		0.0-7.0	7.8-8.4	8.4-9.0	<i></i>			
Nutrient		C mol							
availability	CEC	(p+)/							
	D.C.	Kg							
_	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root	%		<5	5-10	>10			
-	zone	0/							
	OC Effective soil death	%	> 100	75 100	50.75	·50			
Rooting	Effective soil depth Stoniness	cm %	>100	75-100	50-75	<50			
conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
	Salinity (EC	V O1 %	<13	13-33	33-00	00-80			
Soil	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0			
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15			
	Sourcity (LDI)	/0	\	3 10					
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Lime

La	nd use requirement	zanu sun	Rating					
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C		2127	20 23	.20		
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall	mm						
	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic							
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-		
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0		
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50		
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0		
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla

La	and use requirement			Ra	ting	
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C			, ,	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness	%				
Conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for cashew

L	and use requirement	Rating				
	te characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
Nutrient availability	рН	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
avanaomity	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50
conditions	Stoniness	% Val.0/	,1 <i>5</i>	15 25	25.60	60.00
	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
Erosion	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

La	nd use requirement	iu suitan	uitability criteria for Jackfruit  Rating					
	na use requirement		Highly	Moderately		Not		
Soil –site ch	aracteristics	Unit	suitable (S1)	suitable (S2)	suitable (S3)	suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C						
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in	%						
	growing season Total rainfall	mm						
	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic							
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Dootins	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50		
Rooting conditions	Stoniness	%						
Conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0		
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-		

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

La	nd use requirement		Rating				
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C					
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land	Soil-site						
quality	characteristic		T				
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly	
availability to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days			_		
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
Conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
•	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

La	and use requirement	Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land	Soil-site					
quality	characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement Ra					ting	
Soil –site ch	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%	-	<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

La	and use requirement		Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28– 32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C		32	22 10	110
Climatic	Mean min. tempt.	°C				
regime	in growing season Mean RH in	%				
	growing season Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	1
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement Rating						
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
Lond	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic			T		
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness	% ************************************	4 =	17.07	25.50	60.00
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum  Land use requirement Rating						
	•		Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	suitable (S1)	suitable (S2)	suitable (S3)	suitable (N1)
	Mean		10.22	17-15	35-40	>40
	temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	24-35	10-14	<10
	Mean max. temp.					
	in growing	°C				
Climatic	season  Mean min. tempt.					
regime	in growing	°C				
	season					
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in	mm				
Land	growing season Soil-site					
quality	characteristic					
	Length of	Dorra				
3.6 1 4	growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of					
avanaomi	growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days		<i>3</i> -33-33-3		
	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS CaCO3 in root	%				
	zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
	Salinity (EC					
Soil toxicity	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
F:	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

# 7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 4 soil map units identified in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed have been grouped into 2 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The 4 map units that have been grouped into 2 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	53.ANRhB2	Deep (100-150), sandy loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non
1	154.YDRcB2g1	gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%), moderate erosion.
2	153.KKRbB2g1	Very shallow to shallow (<25-50), sandy loam soils, 1-3%
2	161.HTKbB2g1	slopes, gravelly (15-35%), moderate erosion.

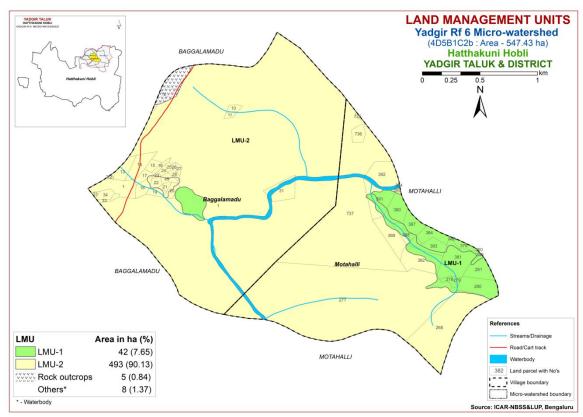


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map- Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

# 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 4 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

**Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed** 

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	53.ANRhB2	<b>Motahalli:</b> 278,279,280,281,359,	-	<b>Agri-Silvi-Pasture</b> Ber,	Application of gypsum, iron
	154.YDRcB2g1	360,379,380,381,383, 384,		Aonla, Acacia sp,	pyrites and elemental sulphur.
	(Deep, sodic	387,388,390		Dhaincha, Rhodes grass,	Addition of farm yard manure,
	clay soils)	Baggalamadu:1		Para grass, Bermuda	green manure and providing
				grass	subsurface drainage
2	153.KKRbB2g1	<b>Motahalli:</b> 268,277,382,389,391,	-	Agri-Silvi-Pasture:	Use of short duration varieties,
	161.HTKbB2g1	392,393,394,735,736,737		Hybrid Napier,	sowing across the slope, drip
	(Shallow to very	<b>Baggalamadu:</b> 2(2),10,11,12,13,		Styloxanthes hamata,	irrigation and mulching is
	shallow, sandy	14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24		Styloxanthes scabra	recommended
	loam soils)	, 25,26,27,28,29,31,33,34.			

## SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

#### 8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

# The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- ➤ Good soil tilth
- > Sufficient soil depth
- > Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- ➤ Large population of beneficial organisms
- > Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- ➤ Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

### **Characteristics of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed**

- ❖ The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of KKR series occupies a maximum area of about 490 ha (90%) followed by ANR 28 ha (5%), YDR 14 ha (3%) and HTK 3 ha (<1%).
- ❖ As per land capability classification entire area of the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class III & IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, it is seen that an area of 18 per cent is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8). An area of 36 per cent is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4). An area of about 43 per cent is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) in the microwatershed.

# **Soil Health Management**

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

### **Acid soils**

Acid soils do not occur in the microwatershed.

- 1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
- 2. Amelioration of soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

# Liming materials:

- 1. CaCO<sub>3</sub> (Calcium Carbonate).
- 2. Dolomite [Ca Mg (Co<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]
- 3. Quick lime (Cao)
- 4. Slaked lime [Ca (OH)<sub>2</sub>]

For normal pH and pH 4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6.0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required.

#### Alkaline soils

Alkaline soils occur in 298 ha area in the microwatershed.

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of  $ZnSO_4 12.5$  kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron -5kg/ha (once in three years).

#### **Neutral soils**

Neutral soils occur in 237 ha area of the microwatershed.

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- 4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

### **Soil Degradation**

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Entire area in the microwatershed is suffering from moderate erosion. In

areas of moderate erosion immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices are required for restoring soil health.

# **Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits**

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

# Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

- 1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ Surface Soil Texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.
- ❖ Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.

- ❖ Land Capability Classification: The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed.
- ❖ Organic Carbon: The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in an area of 190 ha (35%) and medium in an area of 345 ha (63%) of the microwatershed. The areas that are medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and crop rotation with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level where OC is medium (0.5 0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- ❖ Available Phosphorus: Available Phosphorus is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 225 ha (41%) and high (> 57 kg/ha) in an area of 311 ha (57%) of the microwatershed. In medium areas, for all the crops 25% additional P needs to be applied.
- ❖ Available Potassium: Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 364 (66%). An area of 171 ha (31%) is low (<145 kg/ha) in the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium and low, for all the crops, additional 25% potassium may be applied.
- ❖ Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. . It is medium in an area of 482 ha (88%) and low in an area of 51 ha (9%). Low and medium areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ Available Boron: An area of about 160 ha (29%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron. An area of 376 ha (69%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm). Application of sodium tetra borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended for low and medium areas.
- ❖ Available Iron: An area of 320 ha (58%) is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in available iron content and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of 216 ha (39%) of the microwatershed. Deficient areas need to be applied with iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha for 2-3 years.
- ❖ Available Manganese: All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in available manganese.
- ❖ Available Copper: All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in available copper.

- ❖ Available Zinc: An area of about 384 ha (70%) is deficient (<0.6 ppm) and an area of 152 ha (28%) is sufficient in available zinc content. Application of zinc sulphate @25 kg/ha is recommended for deficient areas.
- ❖ Soil Alkalinity: Alkaline soils occur in 298 ha area in the microwatershed. Alkaline soils need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acacia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.
- ❖ Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

### SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Yadgir Rf6 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

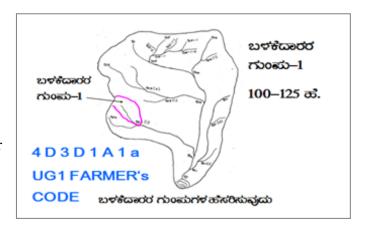
- > Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- ➤ Available water capacity
- ➤ Soil slope
- ➤ Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Land capability
- > Present land use and land cover
- > Crop suitability
- > Rainfall
- > Hydrology
- ➤ Water Resources
- ➤ Socio-economic data
- ➤ Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- > Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

# **Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan**

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- Naming of user groups and farmers
- > Identification of arable and non arable lands
- ➤ Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- ➤ Identification of non treatable areas
- > Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- > Treatment plan for arable lands
- ➤ Location of water harvesting and recharge structures



# 9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

# 9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

# A. BUNDING

Steps for	Survey and Preparation of	USER GROUP-1
<ul> <li>Cadastral to a scale</li> <li>Existing r boundarie lines/ wat marked or</li> </ul>	Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan  map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged of 1:2500 scale network of waterways, pothissales, grass belts, natural drainage ercourse, cut ups/ terraces are in the cadastral map to the scale lines are demarcated into  (up to 5 ha catchment)  (5-15 ha catchment)	USER GROUP-1  CLASSIFICATION OF GULLIES  ***তেক্তেত ত্রিন্দেক্তেতে  UPPER REACH  **  MIDDLE REACH  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	-

# **Measurement of Land Slope**

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

**Note:** (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

**Bund length recording**: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

### **Section of the Bund**

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg<sub>0...</sub> b=loamy sand,  $g_0 = <15\%$  gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

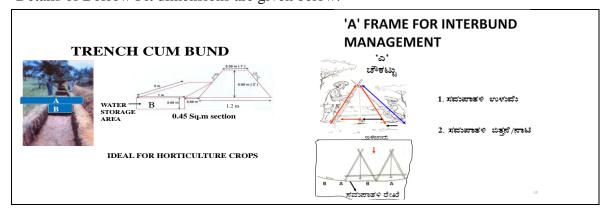
Recommend	ded B	Bund	Section
-----------	-------	------	---------

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	bund
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

# Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:



**Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)** 

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m <sup>2</sup>	m	m <sup>3</sup>	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m <sup>3</sup> )	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

## **B.** Water Ways

- **1.** Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- **2.** Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- **3.** The design details are given in the Manual.

# C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

# **D. Diversion Channel**

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

# 9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

# 9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/nalas/hallas) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/*Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

# 9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. Entire area in the microwatershed needs Graded Bunding.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

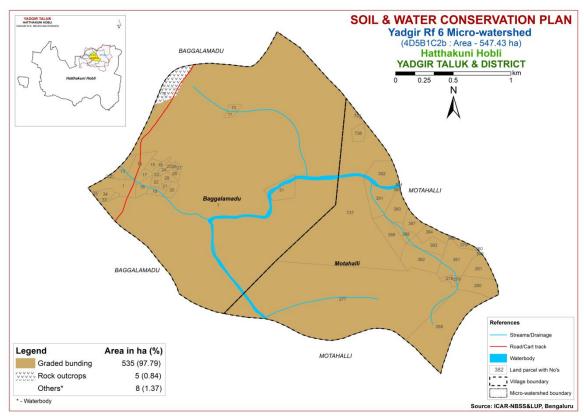


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Yadgir Rf6 Microwatershed

# 9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1<sup>st</sup> week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

	Dry De	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	Azadiracta indica	21–32	400 -1,200
2.	Tapasi	Holoptelia integrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	Anona Squamosa	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	Pongamia pinnata	20 -50	500-2,500
5.	Kamara	Hardwikia binata	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	Albezzia lebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	Ficus bengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500
8.	Sisso	Dalbargia Sissoo	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	Wrightia tinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	Steriospermum chelanoides	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000
	Moist D	Deciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	Tectona grandis	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemia lanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	Gmelina arboria	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	Dalbargia latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	Bambusa arundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	20 - 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	Madhuca latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	Sizyzium cumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	Grevia tilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	Careya arborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000

### References

- 1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- 2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- 5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- 7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- 8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
- 9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- 10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karntaka for Optimising Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

# Appendix I Yadgir Rf-6 (1C2b) Microwatershed Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservatio n Plan
Baggala madu	1	299. 96	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rock outcrops+Forest (Rc+Fo)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	2(2)	0.07	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	10	0.63	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	11	0.45	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	12	1.14	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops
Baggala madu	13	2.07	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	14	2.94	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	15	0.86	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	16	0.56	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	17	1	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	18	1.52	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	19	1	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	20	1.1	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	21	0.53	HTKbB2g1	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	22	0.75	HTKbB2g1	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	23	0.26	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	24	0.46	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	25	0.36	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	26	0.24	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	27	0.36	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	28	0.49	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	29	0.89	HTKbB2g1	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding

Village	Survey Number	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservatio n Plan
Baggala madu	31	3.79	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	33	0.72	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Baggala madu	34	1.09	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	268	19.4	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	277	93.1 4	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	278	-	ANRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	279	0.39	ANRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	280	4.68	ANRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnu t (Rg+Gn)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	281	3.55	ANRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)		Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate			IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	359	0.06	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)		Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	360	0.00	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	379	-	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	380	0.13	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	381	6.86	ANRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Scrub land (Rg+Sl)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	382	6.01	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	383	3.16	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	384	2.43	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	· ,	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	387	2.4	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	388	1.55	ANRhB2	LMU-1	· ,	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	389	4.29	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores t (Rc+Fo)		IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	390	3.64	YDRcB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	391	5.33	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	392	5.21	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Rock outcrops+Forest (Rc+Fo)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Motahalli	393	0.17	HTKbB2g1	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding

Village	Survey	Area	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil	Available Water	Slope	Soil	Current Land Use	Wells	Land	Conservatio
	Number	(ha)				Texture	Gravelliness	Capacity		Erosion			Capability	n Plan
Motahalli	394	0.06	HTKbB2g1	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not	IIIes	Graded
					cm)		35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)			Available		bunding
Motahalli	395	0.00	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not	Others	Others
		1										Available		
Motahalli	735	0.2	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores	Not	IVes	Graded
					(<25 cm)		35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		t (Rc+Fo)	Available		bunding
Motahalli	736	1.52	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores	Not	IVes	Graded
					(<25 cm)		35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		t (Rc+Fo)	Available		bunding
Motahalli	737	58.4	KKRbB2g1	LMU-2	Very shallow	Loamy sand	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Moderate	Rockoutcrops+Fores	Not	IVes	Graded
					(<25 cm)		35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		t (Rc+Fo)	Available		bunding

# Appendix II

# Yadgir Rf-6 (1C2b) Microwatershed

**Soil Fertility Information** 

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	Number			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Baggala	1	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	2(2)	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 –	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	10	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	11	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	12	Rock outcrops	Rock	Rock	Rock outcrops	Rock outcrops	Rock	Rock	Rock	Rock	Rock	Rock
madu			outcrops	outcrops			outcrops	outcrops	outcrops	outcrops	outcrops	outcrops
Baggala	13	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	14	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	15	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	16	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	17	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	18	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	19	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	20	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	21	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	22	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	23	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu	-5	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	24	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu	2.	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	25	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu	23	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	26	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu	20	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	27	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	28	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu	40	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	20	-		-	- C/ /							
Baggala	29	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	Number	011 1.1 11 11 6 77		Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Baggala	31	Slightly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		7.3 - 7.8)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	33	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Baggala	34	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
madu		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	268	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Medium (145 -	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	277	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	278	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	279	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	280	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	281	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	359	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	– 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	360	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	379	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	5.7	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	380	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	300	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	381	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	301	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	382	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	302	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	383	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	303	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	
Motaha	384	· •										0.6 ppm)
lli	304	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
	207		(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	387	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	200	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	388	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	200	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	389	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>
lli	200	7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	390	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	391	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	392	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	393	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	Number			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Motaha	394	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	395	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
lli												
Motaha	735	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	High (> 57	Medium (145 -	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	736	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	Medium (145 -	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Motaha	737	Neutral (pH 6.5 -	Non saline	High (> 0.75	Medium (23 -	Low (<145	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
lli		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

# Appendix III

## Yadgir Rf-6 (1C2b) Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

					_		_		_	_		1		CCC COLLEGE	,	A ARRESTA	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Baggalamadu	1	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	2(2)	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	10	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	11	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	12	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Baggalamadu	13	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	14	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	15	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	16	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	17	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	18	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	19	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	20	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	21	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	S3r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	22	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	S3r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	23	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	24	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	25	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	26	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	27	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	28	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	29	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	S3r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	31	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Baggalamadu	33	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
					1		1												1	1						1	1	1		

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Baggalamadu	34	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	268	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	277	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	278	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	279	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	280	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	281	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	359	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	360	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	379	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	380	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	381	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	382	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	383	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	384	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	387	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	388	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1tn	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	389	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	390	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Motahalli	391	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	392	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	393	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	S3r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	394	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	S3r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	395	Others	Others	Others	Others	Other	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Other	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Other	s Others	Other	s Other:	s Others	Others
Motahalli	735	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r
Motahalli	736	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Motahalli	737	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	N1r	

RO-Rock outcrops

# **PART-B**

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

# **CONTENTS**

1	Findings of the socio-economic survey	1-3
2	Introduction	5
3	Methodology	7-8
4	Salient features of the survey	9-27
5	Summary	29-33

# LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	9
2	Population characteristics	9
3	Age wise classification of household members	9
4	Education level of household members	10
5	Occupation of household heads	10
6	Occupation of family members	10
7	Institutional participation of household members	11
8	Type of house owned by households	11
9	Durable assets owned by households	11
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	11
11	Farm implements owned by households	12
12	Average value of farm implements	12
13	Livestock possession by households	12
14	Average labour availability	13
15	Adequacy of hired labour	13
16	Distribution of land (ha)	13
17	Average land value (Rs./ha)	13
18	Status of bore wells	13
19	Source of irrigation	14
20	Depth of water(Avg in meters)	14
21	Irrigated area (ha)	14
22	Cropping pattern	14
23	Cropping intensity	14
24	Possession of bank account and savings	15
25	Borrowing status	15
26	Source of credit	15
27	Avg. Credit amount	15
28	Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source)	15
29	Repayment status of household (institutional Source)	16
30	Opinion regarding institutional sources of credit	16
31.a	Cost of cultivation of Paddy	17

31.b	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	18
31.c	Cost of cultivation of Red gram	19
31.d	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	20
32	Adequacy of fodder	21
33	Annual gross income	21
34	Average annual expenditure	21
35	Horticulture species grown	21
36	Forest species grown	22
37	Average additional investment capacity	22
38	Source of funds for additional investment	22
39	Marketing of the agricultural produce	22
40	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	23
41	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	23
42	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	23
43	Interest shown towards soil testing	23
44	Soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted	24
45	Status of soil and water conservation structures	24
46	Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures	24
47	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	24
48	Source of drinking water	24
49	Source of light	25
50	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	25
51	Possession of public distribution system (PDS) card	25
52	Participation in NREGA programme	25
53	Adequacy of food items	26
54	Inadequacy of food items	26
55	Farming constraints experienced	26

#### FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY

- ❖ The survey was conducted in Yadgiri Rf-6 is located at North latitude 16<sup>0</sup> 55′ 30.912" and 16<sup>0</sup> 53′ 56.834" and East longitude 77<sup>0</sup> 12′ 14.293" and 77<sup>0</sup> 10′ 18.069" covering an area of about 547.21 ha coming under Motahalli and Baggalamadu Villages of Yadagiri taluk.
- Socio-economic analysis of Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watersheds of Yadgiri Rf subwatershed, Yadagiri taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample of 34 total respondents, 12 (35.29 %) were marginal, 16 (47.06%) were small, 1 (2.94 %) were Semi medium and 1 (2.94 %) were medium farmers.
- The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 87 (55.06%) men and 71 (44.94%) were women.
- ❖ Majority of the respondents (46.20%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.
- Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 70.89 per cent illiterates, 5.70 per cent of them had primary school education, 3.16 per cent middle school education, and 10.76 per cent high school education, 4.43 per cent of them had PUC education, 2.53 per cent attained graduation.
- ❖ About, 94.12 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 11.76 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers.
- Agriculture was the major occupation for 69.62 per cent of the household members.
- ❖ In the study area, 94.12 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 8.82 per cent possess pucca house.
- The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 67.65 per cent possess TV, 14.71 per cent possess mixer grinder, 91.18 per cent possess mobile phones and 17.65 per cent possess motor cycles.
- Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 35.29 per cent of the households possess plough, 17.65 per cent possess bullock cart and 17.65 per cent possess sprayer.
- Regarding livestock possession by the households, 14.71 per cent possess local cow and 2.94 per cent possess buffalo.
- \* The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own men and women labour availability in the micro watershed was 9.39 each, while the hired labour (men) availability was 1.47.
- Further, 94.1 per cent of the households opined that hired labour was adequate during the agricultural season.
- ❖ Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 82.22 per cent (30.24 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 17.78 per cent area is irrigated land.
- ❖ There were 3.00 live bore wells among the sampled households.

- \* Bore/open well was the major source of irrigation for 14.70 per cent of the households.
- \* The major crops grown by sample farmers are Paddy, Groundnut, Redgram and Cotton and cropping intensity was recorded as 96.80 per cent.
- Out of the sample households 85.29 percent possessed bank account and 17.65 per cent of them have savings in the account.
- ❖ About 76.47 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources.
- Among the credit borrowed by households, 100 per cent have borrowed loan from co-operative/Grameena bank.
- ❖ Majority of the respondents (100.00%) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose.
- \* Regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit, 80.00 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations, while, only 20.00 per cent respondents opined that loan amount was adequate to fulfil their requirement.
- \* The per hectare cost of cultivation for Paddy, Groundnut, Redgram and Cotton as Rs.71067.10, 93085.66, 31222.76 and 31443.11with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.20, 1: 1.00, 1: 2.10 and 1: 1.50 respectively.
- Further, 55.88 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate.
- ❖ The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 106000.00 in microwatershed, of which Rs. 47558.82 comes from agriculture.
- Sampled households have grown 9 horticulture trees and 52 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards.
- Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 4091.18 for land development.
- Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 14.71 per cent depends on own funds and 2.94 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities.
- \* Regarding marketing channels, 91.18 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants, while, 2.94 per cent have sold in regulated markets.
- ❖ Further, 61.76 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.
- \* Majority of the farmers (38.24%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 88.24 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.
- About, 8.82 per cent of farmers practicing Loose Border Checks as soil and water conservation practice.
- ❖ Fire was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 82.35 per cent of the households and 35.29 per cent households has LPG connection.

- ❖ Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.12 per cent of the households.
- Electricity was the major source of light for 97.06 per cent of the households.
- ❖ In the study area, 58.82 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.
- Regarding possession of PDS card, 97.06 per cent of the households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent of the household's were not having ration cards.
- \* Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (100.00%), pulses (70.59%) and oilseeds (41.18%) are adequate for consumption.
- \* Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (88.24%) wild animal menace on farm field (82.35%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (88.24%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.24%), high rate of interest on credit (91.18%), low price for the agricultural commodities (91.18%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (88.24%), inadequate extension services (61.76%) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (88.24%).



#### INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socioeconomic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

- 1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
- 2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
- 3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
- 4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
- 5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
- 6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

#### Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource usepatterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.

#### **METHODOLOGY**

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

## 1. Description of the study area

Yadgir District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgir town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities,8 Towns/ Urban agglomeration and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km².

Yadgir district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgir district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Lesteor the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgir has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

## 2. Locale of the survey and description of the micro-watershed and

The study was conducted in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed (Yadgiri Rf subwatershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude 16<sup>0</sup> 55' 30.912" and 16<sup>0</sup> 53' 56.834" and East longitude 77<sup>0</sup> 12' 14.293" and 77<sup>0</sup> 10' 18.069" covering an area of about 547.21 ha bounded by under Motahalli and Baggalamadu Villages.

## 3. Selection of the respondents for the study

The micro-watershed is marked with 320 square meters grids. One farmer from every alternate grid in the micro-watershed was selected for the study and interviewed for socio-economic data. Totally 34 households were interviewed for the survey.

## 4. The parameters considered for socio-economic survey of households

Two forms of data were collected from the micro-watershed which includes primary data from the farm households and secondary data about the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction.

The following parameters were considered for the primary data collection about the socio-economic data of the households, (1) Demographic information, (2) Farm and durable assets owned by households, (3) Livestock possession, (4) Labour availability, (5) Level of migration in the village, Land holding, (7) Cropping pattern, (8) Source of irrigation, (9) Borrowing status, (10) Cost of cultivation of major crops, (11) Economics of subsidiary activities, (12) Fodder availability, (13) Family annual income from different sources, (14) Horticulture and forestry species grown, (15) Additional investment capacity, (16) Marketing practices, (17) Status of soil and water conservation structure, (18) Access to basic needs and (19) Constraints and suggestion.

The following parameters were considered for the secondary data regarding the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction, (1) Number of villages in each micro-watershed jurisdiction, (2) Village wise number of households, (3) Geographical area of the villages, (4) Cultivable are a including rainfed and irrigated, (5) Number and type of house in each village, (6) Human and livestock population, (7) Facilities in the village such as roads, transport facility for conveyance, drinking water supply, street light and (8) Community based organizations in the villages.

## 5. Development of interview schedule and data collection

Taking into the consideration the objectives of the survey, an interview schedule was prepared after thorough consultation with the experts in the field of social sciences. A comprehensive interview schedule covering all the major parameters for measuring the socio-economic situation was developed.

#### 6. Tools used to analyze the data

The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data.

# Abbreviations used in the report

LL=Landless

MF=Marginal Farmers

SF=Small farmers

SMF=Semi medium farmers

MDF=Medium farmers

LF=Large Farmers

#### FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

This chapter deals with systematic presentation of results of the survey. Keeping in view the objectives, the salient features of the survey are presented under the following headings.

**Households sampled for socio-economic survey:** The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 34 farmers were sampled in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed among households surveyed 12 (35.29%) were marginal, 16 (47.06%) were small, 1 (2.94 %) were semi medium, 1 (2.94 %) were medium farmers. 4 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.

Table 1. Households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	L	L (4)	MF	F(12)	SF	(16)	SN	<b>IF</b> (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	All	(34)
51.110.	rarticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	4	11.8	12	35.3	16	47.1	1	2.94	1	2.94	34	100

**Population characteristics:** The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that, there were 87 (55.06%) men and 71 (44.94%) were women. The average family size in the micro-watershed was 4.6.

Table 2. Population characteristics in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

						0							
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(18)	MF	(48)	SF	(80)	SM	IF (6)	MD	F (6)	All (	<b>(158)</b>
S1.1NO.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	9	50	28	58	43	54	4	66.7	3	50	87	55.1
2	Women	9	50	20	42	37	46	2	33.3	3	50	71	44.9
	Total	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100
A	verage	4	l.5	4	0	5	5.0	(	6.0	6	6.0	4	.6

**Age wise classification of population:** The age wise classification of household members in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 3. The indicated that, 24 (15.19%) of population were 0-15 years of age, 73 (46.20%) were 16-35 years of age, 52(32.91%) were 36-60 years of age and 9 (5.70 %) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of members of the household in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(18)	MI	<b>F</b> (48)	SF	(80)	SM	<b>F</b> (6)	M	<b>DF</b> (6)	All	(158)
21.110.	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	4	22.2	7	14.6	13	16.3	0	0	0	0	24	15.19
2	16-35 years of age	11	61.1	21	43.8	36	45	2	33.33	3	50	73	46.2
3	36-60 years of age	3	16.7	17	35.4	26	32.5	4	66.67	2	33	52	32.91
4	> 61 years	0	0	3	6.25	5	6.25	0	0	1	17	9	5.7
	Total	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100

**Education level of household members:** Education level of household members in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that, there were 70.89 per cent of illiterates, 5.70 per cent of them had primary school education, 3.16 per cent middle school education, and 10.76 per cent high school education, 4.43 per cent of them had PUC education, 2.53 per cent attained graduation, and 2.53 them had other education.

Table 4. Education level of members of the household in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(18)	MF	T (48)	SF	(80)	SM	F (6)	M	<b>DF</b> (6)	All (	<b>(158)</b>
51.110.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	13	72.2	35	72.9	57	71.3	4	66.7	3	50	112	70.9
2	Primary School	1	5.56	2	4.17	4	5	0	0	2	33.33	9	5.7
3	Middle School	0	0	2	4.17	3	3.75	0	0	0	0	5	3.16
4	High School	2	11.1	4	8.33	10	12.5	0	0	1	16.67	17	10.8
5	PUC	1	5.56	1	2.08	4	5	1	16.7	0	0	7	4.43
6	Degree	0	0	3	6.25	1	1.25	0	0	0	0	4	2.53
7	Others	1	5.56	1	2.08	1	1.25	1	16.7	0	0	4	2.53
	Total	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100

Occupation of head of households: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 94.12 per cent of households heads were practicing agriculture, 11.76 per cent of the household heads were agricultural Labour.

Table 5: Occupation of heads of households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CI No	Doutionland	LL (	<b>4</b> )	MF	(12)	SE	7 (16)	SM	<b>F</b> (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
Sl.No.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	13	108	17	106.3	1	100	1	100	32	94.12
2	Agricultural Labour	4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	11.76
	Total	4	100	13	100	17	100	1	100	1	100	36	100

Occupation of the members of the household: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that, agriculture was the major occupation for 69.62 per cent of the household members, 8.86 per cent were agricultural labour, 17.72 per cent were working in pursuing education and 1.90 per cent was childrens.

Table 6: Occupation of members of the household in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(18)	Μŀ	<b>7 (48)</b>	SI	<b>F</b> (80)	SI	MF (6)	MI	<b>DF</b> (6)	All (	(158)
31.110.	r ar ticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	36	75	64	80	4	66.67	6	100	110	69.6
2	Agricultural Labour	14	77.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	8.86
3	Private Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16.67	0	0	1	0.63
4	Trade & Business	0	0	2	4.17	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1.27
5	Student	3	16.7	9	18.8	15	18.75	1	16.67	0	0	28	17.7
6	Children	1	5.56	1	2.08	1	1.25	0	0	0	0	3	1.9
	Total	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100

**Institutional Participation of household members:** The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, out of the total family members in the households were not participating in any of the institutions.

Table 7: Institutional Participation of household member in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{L}$	(18)	MI	F (48)	SF	(80)	SN	<b>IF</b> (6)	MD	F (6)	All	(158)
S1.1VU.	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
1	No Participation	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100
	Total	18	100	48	100	80	100	6	100	6	100	158	100

**Type of house owned:** The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that, 94.12 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 8.82 per cent possess pacca house.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CLNo	Dantiaulana	LI	<b>(4)</b>	MF	T (12)	SF	T (16)	SN	<b>IF</b> (1)	M	<b>DF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Katcha	5	125	11	92	14	87.5	1	100	1	100	32	94.12
2	Pucca/RCC	0	0	1	8.3	2	12.5	0	0	0	0	3	8.82
	Total	5	100	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	35	100

**Durable assets owned by the households:** The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 9. The results shows that, 67.65 per cent possess TV, 14.71 per cent possess mixer grinder, 2.94 per cent possess refrigerator, 8.82 per cent possess Bicycle, 17.65 per cent possess motor cycle and 91.18 per cent possess mobile phones.

Table 9. Durable assets owned by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

_ ****	TE GI GET GET GET GET		~	-0								~	-
Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	<b>(4)</b>	MF	(12)	SF	(16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	MD	F (1)	A	ll (34)
31.110.	r ar uculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	3	75	8	67	11	68.8	1	100	0	0	23	67.65
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	0	0	0	5	31.3	0	0	0	0	5	14.71
3	Refrigerator	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
4	Bicycle	0	0	1	8.3	2	12.5	0	0	0	0	3	8.82
5	Motor Cycle	1	25	1	8.3	4	25	0	0	0	0	6	17.65
6	Mobile Phone	4	100	11	92	14	87.5	1	100	1	100	31	91.18
7	Blank	0	0	1	8.3	2	12.5	0	0	0	0	3	8.82

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Average Value (Rs.) Sl.No. **Particulars** LL (4) MF (12) SF (16) **SMF** (1) **MDF** (1) All (34) Television Mixer/Grinder Refrigerator Bicycle Motor Cycle Mobile Phone 

**Average value of durable assets:** The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 10. The result shows that, the average value of television was Rs.5043.00, mixer grinder was Rs.1500.00, refrigerator was 6000.00, bicycle was Rs.2000.00, motor cycle was Rs.44166.00 and mobile phone was Rs.2826.00.

**Farm implements owned:** The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 11. About 17.65 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 35.29 per cent possess plough and 23.53 per cent possess Seed/Fertilizer Drill and Sprinkler, 17.65 per cent possess Sprayer and 14.71 per cent possess Weeder.

Table 11. Farm implements owned in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	MF	(12)	S	F (16)	SM	F (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
31.110.	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	1	8.33	4	25	1	100	0	0	6	17.65
2	Plough	0	0	2	16.7	8	50	1	100	1	100	12	35.29
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0	0	1	8.33	7	43.75	0	0	0	0	8	23.53
4	Sprayer	0	0	2	16.7	4	25	0	0	0	0	6	17.65
5	Weeder	0	0	1	8.33	2	12.5	1	100	1	100	5	14.71
6	Blank	4	100	10	83.3	7	43.75	0	0	0	0	21	61.76

**Average value of farm implements:** The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.7416.00, bullock Cart was Rs.24000, seed/fertilizer drill was Rs. 10750 and sprayer. Rs.3233.00.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
1	Bullock Cart	0	20000	25500	22000	0	24000
2	Plough	0	14000	7125	2000	2000	7416
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0	10000	10857	0	0	10750
4	Sprayer	0	2200	3750	0	0	3233
5	Weeder	0	100	100	100	100	100

**Livestock possession by the households:** The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 32.35 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 14.71 per cent possess local cow and 2.94 per cent possess buffalo.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	<b>(4)</b>	MF	(12)	S	F (16)	SN	<b>IF</b> (1)	MD	F (1)	Al	1 (34)
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0	2	17	7	43.75	1	100	1	100	11	32.35
2	Local cow	0	0	1	8.3	4	25	0	0	0	0	5	14.71
3	Buffalo	0	0	0	0	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
4	blank	4	100	10	83	8	50	0	0	0	0	22	64.71

**Average Labour availability:** The data regarding the average labour availability in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 14. The indicated that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 7.66, women available in the micro watershed was 1.73, hired labour (men) available was 1.47 and hired labour (women) available was 7.42.

Table 14. Average labour availability in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (12)	SF (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
S1.NO.	Particulars	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	0	7.08	8.75	10	10	7.66
2	Own Labour Female	0	1.64	2	2	0	1.73
3	Own labour Male	0	1.33	1.81	2	0	1.47
4	Hired labour Male	0	7.08	8.75	10	10	7.42

**Adequacy of hired labour:** The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 94.12 per cent of the household opined that hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of hired labour in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.		Particulars	LL	LL (4) MF (12)		SF	<b>SF</b> (16)		<b>SMF</b> (1)		<b>MDF</b> (1)		l (34)	
į.	S1.No.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
	1	Adequate	2	50	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	32	94.1

**Distribution of land (ha):** The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, 24.86 ha (82.22%) of dry land and 5.37 ha (17.78 %) of irrigated land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	<b>4</b> )	MF (12)		SF (16)		<b>SMF</b> (1)		<b>MDF</b> (1)		All (34)	
31.110.	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
1	Dry	0	0	5.24	92.84	19.62	92.38	0	0	0	0	24.86	82.22
2	Irrigated	0	0	0.4	7.16	1.62	7.62	1.21	100	2.14	100	5.37	17.78
	Total	0	100	5.65	100	21.23	100	1.21	100	2.14	100	30.24	100

**Average value of land (ha):** The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 17 The results show that the average value of dry land was Rs.576990.07 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs.613780.11.

Table 17. Average value of land (ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (12)	SF (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
51.110.	raruculars	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Dry	0	1038696	453538.3	0	0	576990.1
2	Irrigated	0	1235000	1111500	494000	187121.2	613780.1

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	<b>MF</b> (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
51.110.	r ar ticulars	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	De-functioning	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Functioning	0	0	1	1	1	3

**Status of bore wells:** The data regarding the status of bore wells in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 3 functioning bore wells among the sampled households in micro watershed.

**Source of irrigation:** The data regarding the source of irrigation in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 19. The results that bore well were major source of irrigation for 8.82 per cent of the households and tank for 5.88 per cent of the households.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

		LL	<b>(4)</b>	MF (12)		<b>SF</b> (16)		<b>SMF</b> (1)		MD	<b>PF</b> (1)	All (34)	
Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	0	0	1	6.25	1	100	1	100	3	8.82
2	Tank	0	0	1	8.33	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	2	5.88

**Depth of water (Avg. In meters):** The data regarding the depth of water in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 20. The results revealed that, the depth of bore well was 4.39 meter.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg. In meters) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	<b>MF</b> (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
51.110.	Farticulars	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0	0	1.14	39.62	91.44	4.39

**Irrigated Area (ha):** The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, the availability of irrigation water was used for kharif crops was 3.24 ha, 2.02 ha for rabi crop.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
1	Kharif	0	0	0	1.21	2.02	3.24
2	Rabi	0	0	0	0	2.02	2.02
	Total	0	0	0	1.21	4.05	5.26

**Cropping pattern:** The data regarding the cropping pattern in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown Red gram (24.04), Paddy (2.43 ha), Groundnut (1.21 ha) and cotton (0.40 ha).

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
1	Kharif - Red gram	0	4.8	18.43	0.81	0	24.04
2	Kharif - Paddy	0	0.4	0.81	0.4	0.81	2.43
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0	0	0.81	0	0.4	1.21
4	Kharif - Cotton	0	0.4	0	0	0	0.4
	Total	0	5.61	20.04	1.21	1.21	28.09

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	97.95	96.12	100	100	96.8

**Cropping intensity:** The data regarding the cropping intensity in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity was 96.80 per cent.

**Possession of bank account and savings:** The data regarding the possession of bank account and saving in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, 85.29 cent of the households posses bank account and 17.65 per cent of them have savings.

Table 24. Possession of Bank account and savings in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		<b>MF</b> (12)		<b>SF</b> (16)		<b>SMF</b> (1)		MI	<b>PF</b> (1)	All (34)	
51.110.	Farticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Account	0	0	11	91.67	16	100	1	100	1	100	29	85.29
2	Savings	0	0	3	25	2	12.5	1	100	0	0	6	17.65

**Borrowing status:** The data regarding the borrowing status in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, 76.47 percent of the sample farmers have borrowed credit from different sources.

Table 25. Borrowing status in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	M	IF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)		<b>SMF</b> (1)		<b>MDF</b> (1)		All (34)	
31.110.	Farticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Credit Availed	0	0	10	83.33	14	87.5	1	100	1	100	26	76.47

**Source of credit:** The data regarding the source of credit availed by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results show that, 100.00 per cent have borrowed loan from Grameena Bank.

Table 26. Source of credit borrowed by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CI No	Particulars	MF (1)		SF (4)		All (5)	
Sl.No.		N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Grameena Bank	1	100	4	100	5	100

**Avg. Credit amount:** The data regarding the avg. Credit amount in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed is presented in Table 27. The results show that, farmers have borrowed Avg. Credit of Rs.80000.00 from different sources.

Table 27. Avg. Credit amount in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No. Particulars		MF (1)	<b>SF</b> (4)	All (5)
S1.1NO.	Farticulars	N	N	N
1	Average Credit	10000	150000	80000

Table 28. Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source) by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

SN	Particulars	MF (1)		SF (4)		<b>All</b> (5)	
SIN	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture production	1	100	4	100	5	100

**Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source):** The data regarding the purpose of credit borrowed - Institutional Credit in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed is presented in

Table 28. The results indicate that, 100.00 per cent of the households have borrowed loan for agriculture.

**Repayment status of household (institutional Source):** The data regarding the repayment status of credit borrowed from institutional Source by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, 100.00 per cent have unpaid.

Table 29. Repayment status of household (institutional Source) in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CI No	Sl.No. Particulars		MF (1)		SF (4)	All (5)	
S1.NO.	Si.No. Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Un paid	1	100	4	100	5	100

**Opinion regarding institutional sources of credit:** The data regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, 80.00 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations and 20.00 per cent higher rate of interest

Table 30. Opinion regarding institutional sources of credit in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Ī	Sl.No.	Particulars		F (1)	SF (4)		All (5)	
	51.110.	raruculars	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
Ī	1	Helped to perform timely agricultural operations	1	100	3	75	4	80
Ī	2	Higher rate of interest		0	1	25	1	20

Cost of Cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Paddy in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.a. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Paddy was Rs. 71067.10. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 84906.25. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs.13839.15, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.20.

Table 31(a). Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Tabl	e 31(a). Cost of Cultivation of Paddy	y in Yaagiri			
Sl.No	<b>Particulars</b>	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1	•			
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	183.09	28713.75	40.4
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	2.47	1852.5	2.61
3	Tractor	Hours	4.32	3890.25	5.47
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	61.75	10868	15.29
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	8.65	7996.63	11.25
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.47	1358.5	1.91
10	Irrigation	Number	5.76	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	312.47	0.44
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			2426.78	3.41
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and	16)		57418.87	80.8
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.47
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			57752.21	81.26
IV	Cost C1			•	
20	Family Human Labour		29.02	6854.25	9.64
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labor	ır)		64606.46	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium	n)		64606.46	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			6460.65	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial C	Cost)		71067.1	100
VII	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
	Main a) Main Product (q)		52.49	76106.88	
	Product b) Main Crop Sales Price	b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			
a.	By Product (e) Main Product (q)		5.87	8799.38	
	f) Main Crop Sales Pric	e (Rs.)		1500	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			84906.25	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			13839.15	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			1353.98	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.2	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Groundnut in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.b. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Groundnut was Rs. 93085.66. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 91544.38. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs.-1541.29, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.00.

Table 31(b). Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No	e 31(b). Cost of Cultivation of Groun  Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Ι	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	40.14	7317.38	7.86
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	4.94	3705	3.98
3	Tractor	Hours	3.71	3334.5	3.58
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	247	51870	55.72
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
	FYM	Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	3.71	3427.13	3.68
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.85	1636.38	1.76
10	Irrigation	Number	2.47	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	54.35	0.06
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital	6832.02	7.34		
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and)	<b>16</b> )		78176.75	83.98
	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.36
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			78510.08	84.34
	Cost C1				
	Family Human Labour		24.7	6113.25	6.57
	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour	r)		84623.33	90.91
	Cost C2				
	Risk Premium			0	0
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)	1)		84623.33	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
	Managerial Cost			8462.33	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Co	ost)		93085.66	100
	Economics of the Crop				
	Main Product (a) Main Product (q) b) Main Crop Sales Pric		25.32	82281.88	
a.		e (Rs.)		3250	
a.	By Product (e) Main Product (q)		3.71	9262.5	
	i) Main Crop Sales Price	e (Rs.)		2500	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			91544.38	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			-1541.29	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			3676.73	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1	

Cost of Cultivation of Redgram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Redgram in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.c. The results indicate, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Redgram was Rs.31222.76. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 65197.86. The net income from Redgram cultivation was Rs. 33975.10, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.10.

Table 31(c). Cost of Cultivation of Redgram in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

	Sl.No	Powticulars	Units	Phy		% to C3
Hired Human Labour	<b>51.10</b>	Particulars	Units	Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Bullock	I	Cost A1				
Tractor						
Machinery   Hours   0   0   0		Bullock	Pairs/day		2152.64	
Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)         Kgs (Rs.)         9.17         1100.15         3.52           6 Seed Inter Crop         Kgs.         0         0         0           7 FYM         Quintal         0.82         2470         7.91           8 Fertilizer + micronutrients         Quintal         4.22         3436.71         11.01           9 Pesticides (PPC)         Kgs / liters         2.09         1152.12         3.69           10 Irrigation         Number         4.94         0         0           11 Repairs         0         0         0         0           12 Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)         0         0         0         0           13 Depreciation charges         0         294.77         0.94         14         Land revenue and Taxes         0         0         0         0           14 Land revenue and Taxes         0         3         1	3	Tractor	Hours	2.38	2140.53	6.86
Seed Inter Crop   Kgs.   9.17   1100.15   3.52	4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
FYM	5	<b>*</b> '	Kgs (Rs.)	9.17	1100.15	3.52
Separation   Sep		Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0		
Pesticides (PPC)	7	FYM	Quintal	0.82	2470	7.91
Irrigation	8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	4.22	3436.71	11.01
Repairs	9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.09	1152.12	3.69
12   Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)   0   0   0   13     Depreciation charges   0   294.77   0.94     14   Land revenue and Taxes   0   0   0     17   Cost B1	10	Irrigation	Number	4.94	0	0
13   Depreciation charges   0   294.77   0.94     14   Land revenue and Taxes   0   0   0     17   Cost B1                 18                       19                           10                           11	11	Repairs		0	0	0
Land revenue and Taxes   0   0   0     Cost B1	12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
Cost B1	13	Depreciation charges		0	294.77	0.94
Interest on working capital   979.08   3.14	14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
17	II	Cost B1				
This   Cost B2   18   Rental Value of Land   308   0.99   19   Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)   22154.99   70.96   19   Cost C1	16	Interest on working capital	979.08	3.14		
Rental Value of Land   308   0.99	17	Cost $B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and$	16)		21846.99	69.97
19	III	Cost B2				
V   Cost C1   20   Family Human Labour   26.8   6229.34   19.95   21   Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)   28384.33   90.91   V   Cost C2   (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)   28384.33   90.91   VI   Cost C3   (Cost C3 + (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)   2838.43   90.99   25   Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)   31222.76   100   VII   Economics of the Crop	18	Rental Value of Land			308	0.99
20   Family Human Labour   26.8   6229.34   19.95	19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			22154.99	70.96
Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)   28384.33   90.91     V   Cost C2	IV	Cost C1				
V         Cost C2           22         Risk Premium         0         0           23         Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)         28384.33         90.91           VI         Cost C3         2838.43         9.09           25         Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)         31222.76         100           VII         Economics of the Crop           Main Product         a) Main Product (q)         13.39         63164.34           b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         4716           e) Main Product (q)         2.65         2033.52           f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         768           b. Gross Income (Rs.)         65197.86           c. Net Income (Rs.)         33975.1           d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)         2331.17	20	Family Human Labour		26.8	6229.34	19.95
22       Risk Premium       0       0         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       28384.33       90.91         VI       Cost C3       2838.43       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       31222.76       100         VII       Economics of the Crop         Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       13.39       63164.34         b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       4716         By Product       e) Main Product (q)       2.65       2033.52         f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       768         b. Gross Income (Rs.)       65197.86         c. Net Income (Rs.)       33975.1         d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       2331.17	21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour	r)		28384.33	90.91
23   Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)   28384.33   90.91     VI   Cost C3   2838.43   9.09     25   Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)   31222.76   100     VII   Economics of the Crop	V	Cost C2	<u> </u>			
VI         Cost C3         24 Managerial Cost         2838.43         9.09           25         Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)         31222.76         100           VII         Economics of the Crop           a.         Main Product   b) Main Product (q)   b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         4716           b) Main Product (q)   c)	22	Risk Premium			0	0
24       Managerial Cost       2838.43       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       31222.76       100         VII       Economics of the Crop         Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       13.39       63164.34         b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       4716         e) Main Product (q)       2.65       2033.52         f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       768         b. Gross Income (Rs.)       65197.86         c. Net Income (Rs.)       33975.1         d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       2331.17	23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium	1)		28384.33	90.91
25 Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)         31222.76         100           VII Economics of the Crop           Main Product         a) Main Product (q)         13.39         63164.34           b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         4716           b. Gross Income (Rs.)         2.65         2033.52           f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         768           c. Net Income (Rs.)         65197.86           d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)         2331.17	VI	Cost C3				
VII         Economics of the Crop           Main Product         a) Main Product (q)         13.39         63164.34           b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         4716           By Product         e) Main Product (q)         2.65         2033.52           f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         768           b. Gross Income (Rs.)         65197.86           c. Net Income (Rs.)         33975.1           d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)         2331.17	24	Managerial Cost			2838.43	9.09
VII         Economics of the Crop           Main Product         a) Main Product (q)         13.39         63164.34           b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         4716           By Product         e) Main Product (q)         2.65         2033.52           f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)         768           b. Gross Income (Rs.)         65197.86           c. Net Income (Rs.)         33975.1           d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)         2331.17	25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Co	ost)		31222.76	100
a. By Product   e) Main Product (q)   2.65   2033.52     f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)   768   b. Gross Income (Rs.)   65197.86   c. Net Income (Rs.)   33975.1   d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)   2331.17	VII	Economics of the Crop				
a. By Product   e) Main Product (q)   2.65   2033.52     f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)   768   b. Gross Income (Rs.)   65197.86   c. Net Income (Rs.)   33975.1   d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)   2331.17		Main Product (q)		13.39	63164.34	
a. By Product   e) Main Product (q)   2.65   2033.52   f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)   768   b. Gross Income (Rs.)   65197.86   c. Net Income (Rs.)   33975.1   d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)   2331.17		b) Main Crop Sales Pric	e (Rs.)		4716	
b. Gross Income (Rs.)  c. Net Income (Rs.)  d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)  768  65197.86  33975.1  2331.17	a.	e) Main Product (a)	·	2.65	2033.52	
b. Gross Income (Rs.) 65197.86 c. Net Income (Rs.) 33975.1 d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.) 2331.17			e (Rs.)			
c. Net Income (Rs.)       33975.1         d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       2331.17	b.				65197.86	
d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.) 2331.17	c.				33975.1	
		` /			2331.17	
	e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:2.1	

Cost of Cultivation of Cotton: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Cotton in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.d. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Cotton was Rs. 31443.11. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs.48165.00. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs. 16721.89, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.50.

Table 31(d). Cost of Cultivation of Cotton in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No	]	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1			-		<u>CS</u>
1	Hired Human	Labour	Man days	29.64	5187	16.5
2	Bullock	240 0 41	Pairs/day	2.47	1852.5	5.89
3	Tractor		Hours	0	0	0
4	Machinery		Hours	0	0	0
5		rop (Establishment and	Kgs (Rs.)	9.88	2470	7.86
6	Seed Inter Cr	op	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM		Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + m	icronutrients	Quintal	4.94	4569.5	14.53
9	Pesticides (PI	PC)	Kgs / liters	2.47	1358.5	4.32
	Irrigation		Number	0	0	0
	Repairs			0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges	(Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
	Depreciation			0	0.05	0
14	Land revenue	and Taxes		0	0	0
	Cost B1					
16	Interest on wo		1007.76	3.21		
17	Cost B1 = (C	ost A1 + sum of 15 and	l 16)		16445.31	52.3
	Cost B2				<del>.</del>	
	Rental Value				283.33	0.9
		ost B1 + Rental value)			16728.64	53.2
	Cost C1					
	Family Huma			49.4	11856	37.71
		cost B2 + Family Labor	ır)		28584.64	90.91
V	Cost C2					
	Risk Premiun				0	0
		ost C1 + Risk Premiur	n)		28584.64	90.91
	Cost C3				T	
24	Managerial C	ost			2858.46	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (C	<u> lost C2 + Managerial C</u>	Cost)		31443.11	100
VII	Economics o			1	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	
	Main	a) Main Product (q)		9.88	44460	
a.	Product	b) Main Crop Sales Price	ce (Rs.)	_	4500	
u.		e) Main Product (q)		7.41	3705	
	f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)				500	
b.	Gross Income	` /			48165	
c.	Net Income (	,			16721.89	
d.	Cost per Quir	<u> </u>			3182.5	
e.	Benefit Cost	Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.5	

**Adequacy of fodder:** The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that, 55.88 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate.

Table 32. Adequacy of fodder in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	M	F (12)	SF	T (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	MD	<b>F</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
51.110.	rarticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0	6	50	11	68.75	1	100	1	100	19	55.88

**Average annual gross income:** The data regarding the annual gross income in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross income of Rs. 106000.00 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 47558.82 is from agriculture itself.

Table 33. Average annual gross income in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	All (34)
51.110.	Farticulars	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Business	12500	0	9375	0	0	5882.35
2	Wage	66500	46166.7	39375	60000	240000	51470.6
3	Agriculture	0	30500	65125	109000	100000	47558.8
4	Dairy Farm	0	0	2312.5	0	0	1088.24
In	come(Rs.)	79000	76666.7	116188	169000	340000	106000

**Average annual Expenditure:** The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross expenditure of Rs. 453320.62 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 21941.18 is from agriculture itself.

Table 34. Average annual Expenditure in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (12)	SF (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	<b>All</b> (34)
S1.NO.	Particulars	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Business	20000	0	65000	0	0	2500
2	Wage	38500	20454.6	19928.6	34000	110000	23588.2
3	Agriculture	0	16000	28937.5	43000	48000	21941.2
4	Dairy Farm	0	0	9500	0	0	558.82
	Total	58500	36454.6	123366	77000	158000	45 <b>3</b> 321

**Horticulture species grown:** The data regarding horticulture species grown in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicate that, the total number of horticultural trees grown (both field and backyard) by the sampled households were clustered apple (3) and Mango (6).

Table 35. Horticulture species grown in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Dantiaulana	LL	(4)	MF	(12)	SF	<b>(16)</b>	SM	F (1)	MD	F (1)	All	(34)
51.110.	Particulars	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В
1	Custard apple	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
2	Mango	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

\*F= Field B=Back Yard

**Forest species grown**: The data regarding forest species grown in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicate that, households have planted 2 Eucalyptus trees, 48 neem trees and 2 tamarind trees together in both field and backyard.

Table 36. Forest species grown in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Doutioulous	LL	<b>(4)</b>	MF (	(12)	SF (	16)	SMF	(1)	MDI	F (1)	All	(34)
51.110.	<b>Particulars</b>	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В	F	В
1	Eucalyptus	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
2	Neem	0	0	22	0	22	0	0	0	4	0	48	0
3	Tamarind	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

\*F= Field B=Back Yard

**Average additional investment capacity:** The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicate that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 4091.18 for land development.

Table 37. Average additional investment capacity of households in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

	Sl.No.	Dantianlana	LL (4)	MF (12)	<b>SF</b> (16)	<b>SMF</b> (1)	<b>MDF</b> (1)	<b>All</b> (34)
	S1.1NO.	Particulars	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Ī	1	Land development	0	2425	4375	10000	30000	4091.18

**Source of funds for additional investment:** The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicate that, the sources of finance raised from Assest selling and from government subsidy for land development was 2.94 and 14.71 per cent.

Table 38. Source of funds for additional investment in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Itom	Land	d development
51.110	Item	N	%
1	Asset selling	1	2.94
2	Government subsidy	5	14.71

**Marketing of agricultural produce:** The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, 100.00 per cent of output of Cotton was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4500.00; 89.29 per cent of output of Groundnut was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 3250.00; 95.45 per cent of output of Paddy was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 1450.00 and 79.39 per cent of output of Red gram was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4716.00.

Table 39. Marketing of agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.	Crops	Output	Output	Output	Output	Avg. Price
No	Crops	obtained (q)	retained (q)	sold (q)	<b>sold</b> (%)	obtained (Rs/q)
1	Cotton	4	0	4	100	4500
2	Groundnut	28	3	25	89	3250
3	Paddy	110	5	105	95	1450
4	Redgram	296	61	235	79	4716

Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, 91.18 cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants and 2.94 per cent of regulated market.

Table 40. Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	<b>(4)</b>	MF	(12)	SF	(16)	SM	<b>F</b> (1)	MD	F (1)	Al	l (34)
<b>31.</b> 110.	rarticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Local/village Merchant	0	0	12	100	15	93.8	2	200	2	200	31	91.18
2	Regulated Market	0	0	0	0	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	1	2.94

**Mode of transport of agricultural produce:** The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, 61.76 cent of the households have used tractor and 32.35 per cent carry by Truck for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Table 41. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	MF	(12)	SF	(16)	SM	F (1)	MD	F (1)	Al	1 (34)
51.110.	rarticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
1	Tractor	0	0	5	42	12	75	2	200	2	200	21	61.76
2	Truck	0	0	7	58	4	25	0	0	0	0	11	32.35

**Incidence of soil and water erosion problems:** The data regarding incidence of incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicate that, 38.24 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Table 42. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	MF	<b>(12)</b>	SF	(16)	SM	<b>F</b> (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
51.110.	Faruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	4	33	7	43.8	1	100	1	100	13	38.24

**Interest towards soil testing:** The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, 88.24 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.

Table 43. Interest regarding soil testing in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	<b>(4)</b>	MF	(12)	SF	<b>(16)</b>	SM	F (1)	MD	<b>F</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
51.110.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24

**Soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted:** The data regarding soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed

is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that 8.82 per cent of farmers practicing Loose Border Checks as soil and water conservation practice.

Table 44. Soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CI N	o. Particulars	LL	(4)	MF	<b>(12)</b>	SF	<b>(16)</b>	SM	F (1)	MD	F (1)	All	l (34)
21.11	. Paruculars		%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Loose Border Checks	0	0	0	0	3	19	0	0	0	0	3	8.82

**Status of soil and water conservation structures:** The data regarding status soil and water conservation structures adopted in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, the households have adopted Loose Border Checks as a soil and water conservation structures out of which 100.00 per cent was in good condition.

Table 45. Status of soil and water conservation structures in Yadgiri Rf-6 microwatershed

Sl.No	Itom	(	Good
51.110	Item	N	%
1	Loose Border Checks	3	100

Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures: The data regarding Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures adopted in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, 8.82 per cent of the households have adopted by their own.

Table 46. Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

SI No	Particulars	LL	(4)	MI	<b>F</b> (12)	Sl	F (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
51.110.	rarticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Own	0	0	0	0	3	18.75	0	0	0	0	3	8.82

**Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use:** The data on usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, firewood was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 82.35 per cent of the households followed by LPG (35.29%).

Table 47. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CLNG	Dantioulons	LI	<b>(4)</b>	M	F (12)	SF	(16)	SM	IF (1)	MD	F (1)	Al	l (34)
Sl.No.	<b>Particulars</b>	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	4	100	9	75	13	81.3	1	100	1	100	28	82.35
2	LPG	1	25	6	50	3	18.8	1	100	1	100	12	35.29

Table 48. Source of drinking water in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Dontioulons	LL	(4)	MF	7 (12)	SI	F (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	M	<b>DF</b> (1)	Al	1 (34)
S1.1NO.	<b>Particulars</b>	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	3	75	12	100	15	93.75	1	100	1	100	32	94.12
2	Bore Well	1	25	1	8.33	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	3	8.82

**Source of drinking water:** The data on source of drinking water in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, piped supply of water was the major source for drinking water for 94.12 per cent of the households followed by bore well water (8.82%).

**Source of light:** The data on source of light in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that, electricity was the major source of light for 97.06 per cent of the households.

Table 49. Source of light in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

CI No	Particulars	LI	L (4)	MF	(12)	SF	<b>(16)</b>	SN	<b>IF</b> (1)	M	<b>DF</b> (1)	All	l (34)
Sl.No.	Faruculars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	4	100	11	92	16	100	1	100	1	100	33	97.1

**Existence of sanitary toilet facility:** The data on availability of toilet facility in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, 58.82 per cent of the households possess toilets.

Table 50. Existence of sanitary toilet facility in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

	Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	<b>4</b> (4)	MF	(12)	SI	F (16)	SM	<b>F</b> (1)	MI	<b>OF</b> (1)	All	(34)
	51.110.	raruculars	N	%	N	<b>%</b>	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Ī	1	Sanitary toilet facility	2	50	5	42	11	68.75	1	100	1	100	20	58.8

**Possession of PDS card:** The data regarding possession of PDS card in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 51. The results indicated that, 97.06 per cent of the households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent do not possess PDS card.

Table 51. Possession of PDS card in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	<b>(4)</b>	MF	(12)	SI	F (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	M	<b>DF</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
51.110.	Farticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
1	BPL	4	100	12	100	15	93.75	1	100	1	100	33	97.06
2	Not Possessed	0	0	0	0	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	1	2.94

**Participation in NREGA programme:** The data regarding Participation in NREGA programme in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 52. The results indicated that, only 100.00 percent of the participate have participated in NREGA programme.

Table 52. Participation in NREGA programme in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Dantiouland	]	LL (4)	M	F (12)	S	F (16)	S	MF (1)	N	<b>IDF</b> (1)	A	ll (34)
51.110.	Particulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	4	100.00	12	100.00	16	100.00	1	100.00	1	100.00	34	100.00

**Adequacy of food items:** The data regarding adequacy of food items in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 53. The results indicated that, the extent of adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 100.00, 70.59, 41.18 and 14.71 per cent respectively, similarly for Fruits (2.94%), milk (17.65%) and Egg (11.76%).

Table 53. Adequacy of food items in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	(4)	MF	r (12)	SI	F (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	MD	<b>F</b> (1)	Al	l (34)
<b>51.</b> 110.	Farticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	2	50	14	117	16	100	1	100	1	100	34	100
2	Pulses	0	0	10	83.3	12	75	1	100	1	100	24	70.59
3	Oilseed	0	0	7	58.3	5	31.25	1	100	1	100	14	41.18
4	Vegetables	0	0	2	16.7	3	18.75	0	0	0	0	5	14.71
5	Fruits	0	0	0	0	1	6.25	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
6	Milk	0	0	3	25	3	18.75	0	0	0	0	6	17.65
7	Egg	0	0	2	16.7	2	12.5	0	0	0	0	4	11.76

**Inadequacy of food items:** The data regarding in adequacy of food items in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 54. The results indicated that, the extent of in adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 5.88, 29.41, 58.82, 85.29, 100.00 per cent respectively, similarly for fruits (97.06%), milk (82.35%), egg (85.29%) and meat (100.00%).

Table 54. Inadequacy of food items in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	(4)	MF	7 (12)	SI	7 (16)	SM	<b>IF</b> (1)	Ml	<b>DF</b> (1)	Al	1 (34)
<b>51.</b> 1NO.	Farticulars	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	2	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
2	Pulses	4	100	2	16.7	4	25	0	0	0	0	10	29.41
3	Oilseed	4	100	5	41.7	11	68.75	0	0	0	0	20	58.82
4	Vegetables	4	100	10	83.3	13	81.25	1	100	1	100	29	85.29
5	Fruits	4	100	12	100	15	93.75	1	100	1	100	33	97.06
6	Milk	4	100	9	75	13	81.25	1	100	1	100	28	82.35
7	Egg	4	100	10	83.3	13	81.25	1	100	1	100	29	85.29
8	Meat	4	100	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	34	100

Table 55. Farming constraints experienced in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed

	ibic 33. Farming constraints exper		7007 222 2	g				******	D1100		
SN	Particulars	$\mathbf{M}$	F (12)	SF	7(16)	SN	<b>IF</b> (1)	MD	$\mathbf{F}(1)$	$\mathbf{A}$	ll (34)
511	Faruculars	N	%	N	%	$\mathbf{N}$	%	N	%	N	<b>%</b>
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	12	100	15	93.75	1	100	0	0	28	82.35
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	12	100	16	100	1	100	0	0	29	85.29
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24
6	High rate of interest on credit	13	108.3	16	100	1	100	1	100	31	91.18
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	12	100	17	106.2 5	1	100	1	100	31	91.18
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24
9	Inadequate extension services	7	58.33	13	81.25	1	100	0	0	21	61.76
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	12	100	16	100	1	100	1	100	30	88.24

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Yadgiri Rf-6 Micro watershed is presented in Table 55. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (88.24 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (82.35%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (88.24%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.24%), high rate of interest on credit (91.18%), low price for the agricultural commodities (91.18 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (88.24%), inadequate extension services (61.76 %) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (88.24%)

## SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed 34 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey. The study was conducted in Yadgiri Rf-6 micro-watershed (Yadgiri Rf sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude 160 55' 30.912" and 160 53' 56.834" and East longitude 770 12' 14.293" and 770 10' 18.069" covering an area of about 547.21 ha bounded by under Motahalli and Baggalamadu Villages.

Socio-economic analysis indicated that, out of the total sample of 34 respondents, 12 (35.29%) were marginal, 16(47.06%) were small and 1 (2.94%) were semi medium and 1 (2.94%) were medium farmers. The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 87 (55.06%) men and 71 (44.94%) were women. Majority of the respondents (46.20%) were in the age group of 35-60 years. Education level of the sample households indicated that, majority there were 70.89 per cent illiterates, 0.00 per cent were functional literates and only 2.53 per cent attained graduation. About, 94.12 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 11.76 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers. Agriculture was the major occupation for 69.62 per cent of the household members.

In the study area, 94.12 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 8.82 per cent possess pucca house. The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 67.65 per cent possess TV, 14.71 per cent possess mixer grinder and 91.18 per cent possess mobile phones. Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 35.29 per cent of the households possess plough and only 17.65 per cent sprayer. Regarding livestock possession by the households, 14.71 per cent possess local cow and 2.94 per cent possess buffalo respectively.

The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own men and women labour availability in the micro watershed was 9.39 each, while the hired labour (men) availability was 1.47. Further, 94.1 per cent of the households opined that hired labour was adequate during the agricultural season.

Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents (30.24 ha), 82.22 per cent of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 17.78 per cent area is irrigated land. There were 3.00 bore wells among the sampled households. Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 8.82 per cent of the households. The major crops grown by sample farmers are Paddy, Groundnut, Redgram, and Cotton and cropping intensity was recorded as 96.80 per cent.

The sample households possessed 85.29 per cent bank account and 17.65 per cent of them have savings in the account. About 76.47 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources. Among the credit borrowed by households, 100 per cent from

Cooperative bank. Majority of the respondents (100.00 %) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose. Regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit, 80.00 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations.

The per hectare cost of cultivation for Paddy, Groundnut, Redgram, Cotton and 0 was Rs.71067.10, 93085.66, 31222.76 and 31443.11 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.20, 1: 1.00, 1: 2.10, and 1: 1.50 respectively.

Further, 55.88 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 0.00 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.

The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 106000.00 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 47558.82 comes from agriculture.

Sampled households have grown Mango and Custard apple trees in the fields, Further, Cashew, Lemon, Coconut, Guava, Jamun trees were also planted in the farm fields. None of the households shown interest to cultivate horticultural crops.

Households have an average investment capacity of Rs 2.94. for land development. Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 14.71 per cent depends on Government subsidy and 2.94 per cent depends on Asset selling for land development activities.

Regarding marketing channels, 91.18 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants, while, 2.94 per cent have sold by Agents/Traders. Further, 61.76 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Majority of the farmers (38.24 %) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 88.24 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing. About, 38.24 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Firewood connection was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 82.35 per cent of the households and 35.29 per cent households has LPG. Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.12 per cent of the households. Electricity was the major source of light for 97.06 per cent of the households. In the study area, 58.82 per cent of the households possess toilet facility. Regarding possession of PDS card, 97.06 per cent of the households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent do not possess PDS card. Cereals (100.00%), pulses (70.59%), oilseeds (41.18%) were adequate for consumption.

Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (88.24%) wild animal menace on farm field (82.35%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (88.24%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.24%), high rate of

interest on credit (91.18%), low price for the agricultural commodities (91.18%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (88.24%), inadequate extension services (61.76%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (88.24%).

## **Implications of the survey**

- ✓ Result indicated that, there were 70.89 per cent were illiterate hence, extension methodologies such as demonstration, street play, drama, video shows will be effective in dissemination of the technologies in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The data indicate that, 94.12 per cent of the households possess katcha house. Hence, the development department while implementing the watershed plan should focus on agriculture to enhance the productivity of major crops in the area to increase the income of the farmers.
- ✓ Results indicated that the local institutional participation of the household members in the micro watershed is minimal hence, activities like membership campaign, awareness creation about the benefits of membership in local institutions and strengths of organized groups must be conveyed.
- ✓ Majority of the households in the watershed have experience in use of mobile phones, and television hence, these mass media can be effectively utilized for transfer of technology as well as for information dissemination.
- ✓ The farm machinery/implement possession in the micro watershed was found to be minimum the reasons may lack of knowledge or lack of financial ability which can be addressed through training on use of different farm implements, providing information on different sources of finance for purchase of farm implements.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as crossbred cow found is less hence, farmers must be made aware of the benefits of crossbred cow in increased milk production.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as sheep, goat and poultry was found to be low hence, farmers may be informed the role of subsidiary enterprises in enhancing the income and information on financial support for subsidiary activities.
- ✓ The data indicate that, job/work was the reason for all the migrants hence, farmers may be trained on profitable agriculture or self employment such has animal husbandry, plate making, sheep rearing, goat rearing, rabbit rearing with suitable information on sources of financial support.
- ✓ The results indicate that there was a change in quality of life due to migration hence, the developmental departments should take actions to arrest migration and to improve the quality of the life in rural areas.
- ✓ Households possess 24.86 ha (82.22 %) of dry land and 5.37ha (17.78 %) of irrigated land hence, the availability of the dryland agricultural technologies such as short duration crops, high yielding drought resistance crop varieties, drip irrigation technology and subsidy information will be helpful for the farmers to enhance the productivity of land and as well as farmers income.

- ✓ Few of the bore well in micro watershed found non functional hence, farmers may be trained on possibility of bore well rejuvenation.
- ✓ Bore well was major source of irrigation for 8.82 per cent of the households. hence, in order to increase the area under irrigation as well as to increase the water use efficiency farmers may trained on drip irrigation and provide the information on subsidy for drip irrigation equipment's along with the information on different agencies which provides the financial assistance for drip irrigation.
- ✓ Farmers have grown 3 Mango and 6 Custard apple trees in the fields, Further, Hence, production technologies related to these crops can be made available to the farmers for better adoption.
- ✓ The cropping intensity in the micro watershed was found to be (96.80 %) hence, care must be taken by the implementing agency to bring uncultivated land into cultivation through suitable measures.
- ✓ Many of the household members have borrowed loan from cooperative banks which has higher rate of interest hence, farmers may be sensitized on the different sources of credit with lesser interest rate such SHGs etc.
- ✓ The results indicated the non availability of both green and dry fodder throughout the year hence, fodder development activities can be taken up in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The average annual gross income of the households Rs.47558.82 from agriculture, Rs.5882.35 from business and Rs. 51470.59 from wages and. Agriculture was found to be the major source of income for households hence; the development activities should focus on productivity enhancement, marketing arrangements and agricultural technology dissemination to have a direct impact on the farmers.
- ✓ The cultivation of forest species is found minimal hence, information and production technology related to agro-forestry and integrated farming system.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 38.24 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems. Hence, those farmers who reported the soil and water erosion problems may be given attention while implementation of the watershed development plan.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 88.24 per cent of the households have interest in soil testing hence, farmers must be provided with the information on various institutions which are involved in soil testing for the benefit of the farmers.
- ✓ Except summer ploughing the adoption of other soil and water conservation structures is minimum hence, the farmers in the micro watershed should be sensitized on the use of different conservation structures for soil water conservation.
- ✓ Cereals and pulses found be adequate for per cent of the households respectively hence, farm households and the farm women must be trained on importance of balanced nutrition and role of vegetable, milk, egg, meat in balanced diet.
- ✓ Lower fertility status of the soil (88.24%), wild animal menace on farm field (82.35%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (88.24%), high cost of fertilizers

and plant protection chemicals (88.24%), high rate of interest on credit (91.18%), low price for the agricultural commodities (91.18%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (88.24%), inadequate extension services (61.76%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (88.24%) were the major farming constraints experienced hence, these constraints must be addressed immediately for the welfare of the farmers. Awareness to be created among the farmers to approach nearest KVKs/RSKs and other developmental departments for technical and for subsidized inputs and utilize the well established regulated markets, approaching the contract firms, direct markets to avoid the involvement of middlemen.